

Mobile 3rd Generation Intel[®] Core[™] Processor Family, Mobile Intel[®] Pentium[®] Processor Family, and Mobile Intel[®] Celeron[®] Processor Family

Datasheet, Volume 1 of 2

June 2013



INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH INTEL PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN INTEL'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR SUCH PRODUCTS, INTEL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER AND INTEL DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, RELATING TO SALE AND/OR USE OF INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT.

A "Mission Critical Application" is any application in which failure of the Intel Product could result, directly or indirectly, in personal injury or death. SHOULD YOU PURCHASE OR USE INTEL'S PRODUCTS FOR ANY SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, YOU SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD INTEL AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES, SUBCONTRACTORS AND AFFILIATES, AND THE DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES OF EACH, HARMLESS AGAINST ALL CLAIMS COSTS, DAMAGES, AND EXPENSES AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES ARISING OUT OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ANY CLAIM OF PRODUCT LIABILITY, PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, WHETHER OR NOT INTEL OR ITS SUBCONTRACTOR WAS NEGLIGENT IN THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, OR WARNING OF THE INTEL PRODUCT OR ANY OF ITS PARTS.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice. Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined". Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them. The information here is subject to change without notice. Do not finalize a design with this information.

The products described in this document may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

This document contains information on products in the design phase of development. Do not finalize a design with this information. Revised information will be published when the product is available. Verify with your local sales office that you have the latest datasheet before finalizing a design.

Contact your local Intel sales office or your distributor to obtain the latest specifications and before placing your product order.

Copies of documents which have an order number and are referenced in this document, or other Intel literature, may be obtained by calling 1-800-548-4725, or go to: <http://www.intel.com/design/literature.htm>.

Enabling Execute Disable Bit functionality requires a PC with a processor with Execute Disable Bit capability and a supporting operating system. Check with your PC manufacturer on whether your system delivers Execute Disable Bit functionality.

Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology; See the Processor Spec Finder or contact your Intel representative for more information.

64-bit computing on Intel architecture requires a computer system with a processor, chipset, BIOS, operating system, device drivers and applications enabled for Intel® 64 architecture. Performance will vary depending on your hardware and software configurations. Consult with your system vendor for more information.

No computer system can provide absolute security under all conditions. Intel® Trusted Execution Technology (Intel® TXT) requires a computer system with Intel® Virtualization Technology, an Intel TXT-enabled processor, chipset, BIOS, Authenticated Code Modules and an Intel TXT-compatible measured launched environment (MLE). The MLE could consist of a virtual machine monitor, an OS or an application. In addition, Intel TXT requires the system to contain a TPM v1.2, as defined by the Trusted Computing Group and specific software for some uses. For more information, see <http://www.intel.com/technology/security/>.

Intel® Virtualization Technology requires a computer system with an enabled Intel® processor, BIOS, virtual machine monitor (VMM) and, for some uses, certain computer system software enabled for it. Functionality, performance or other benefits will vary depending on hardware and software configurations and may require a BIOS update. Software applications may not be compatible with all operating systems. Please check with your application vendor.

Intel® Active Management Technology requires the computer system to have an Intel® AMT-enabled chipset, network hardware and software, as well as connection with a power source and a corporate network connection. Setup requires configuration by the purchaser and may require scripting with the management console or further integration into existing security frameworks to enable certain functionality. It may also require modifications of implementation of new business processes. With regard to notebooks, Intel AMT may not be available or certain capabilities may be limited over a host OS-based VPN or when connecting wirelessly, on battery power, sleeping, hibernating or powered off. For more information, see <http://www.intel.com/technology/platform-technology/intel-amt/>.

Intel® Turbo Boost Technology requires a PC with a processor with Intel Turbo Boost Technology capability. Intel Turbo Boost Technology performance varies depending on hardware, software and overall system configuration. Check with your PC manufacturer on whether your system delivers Intel Turbo Boost Technology. For more information, see <http://www.intel.com/technology/turboboost>.

Intel processor numbers are not a measure of performance. Processor numbers differentiate features within each processor family, not across different processor families. See www.intel.com/products/processor_number for details.

Intel, Intel Core, Pentium, Celeron, and the Intel logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

*Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright © 2013, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.



Contents

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| 1 | Introduction | 11 |
| 1.1 | Processor Feature Details | 13 |
| 1.1.1 | Supported Technologies | 13 |
| 1.2 | Interfaces | 13 |
| 1.2.1 | System Memory Support | 13 |
| 1.2.2 | PCI Express* | 14 |
| 1.2.3 | Direct Media Interface (DMI) | 15 |
| 1.2.4 | Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) | 16 |
| 1.2.5 | Processor Graphics | 16 |
| 1.2.6 | Embedded DisplayPort* (eDP*) | 17 |
| 1.2.7 | Intel® Flexible Display Interface (Intel® FDI) | 17 |
| 1.3 | Power Management Support | 17 |
| 1.3.1 | Processor Core | 17 |
| 1.3.2 | System | 17 |
| 1.3.3 | Memory Controller | 17 |
| 1.3.4 | PCI Express* | 17 |
| 1.3.5 | Direct Media Interface (DMI) | 17 |
| 1.3.6 | Processor Graphics Controller (GT) | 18 |
| 1.3.7 | Thermal Management Support | 18 |
| 1.4 | Processor Family SKU Definition | 18 |
| 1.5 | Package | 19 |
| 1.6 | Processor Compatibility | 19 |
| 1.7 | Terminology | 21 |
| 1.8 | Related Documents | 24 |
| 2 | Interfaces | 25 |
| 2.1 | System Memory Interface | 25 |
| 2.1.1 | System Memory Technology Supported | 25 |
| 2.1.2 | System Memory Timing Support | 26 |
| 2.1.3 | System Memory Organization Modes | 27 |
| 2.1.3.1 | Single-Channel Mode | 27 |
| 2.1.3.2 | Dual-Channel Mode – Intel® Flex Memory Technology Mode | 27 |
| 2.1.4 | Rules for Populating Memory Slots | 28 |
| 2.1.5 | Technology Enhancements of Intel® Fast Memory Access (Intel® FMA) | 29 |
| 2.1.5.1 | Just-in-Time Command Scheduling | 29 |
| 2.1.5.2 | Command Overlap | 29 |
| 2.1.5.3 | Out-of-Order Scheduling | 29 |
| 2.1.6 | Data Scrambling | 29 |
| 2.1.7 | DRAM Clock Generation | 29 |
| 2.1.8 | DDR3 Reference Voltage Generation | 30 |
| 2.2 | PCI Express* Interface | 30 |
| 2.2.1 | PCI Express* Architecture | 30 |
| 2.2.1.1 | Transaction Layer | 31 |
| 2.2.1.2 | Data Link Layer | 31 |
| 2.2.1.3 | Physical Layer | 31 |
| 2.2.2 | PCI Express* Configuration Mechanism | 32 |
| 2.2.3 | PCI Express* Graphics | 33 |
| 2.2.3.1 | PCI Express* Lanes Connection | 33 |
| 2.3 | Direct Media Interface (DMI) | 33 |
| 2.3.1 | DMI Error Flow | 34 |
| 2.3.2 | Processor / PCH Compatibility Assumptions | 34 |



| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 2.3.3 | DMI Link Down | 34 |
| 2.4 | Processor Graphics Controller (GT) | 35 |
| 2.4.1 | 3D and Video Engines for Graphics Processing | 35 |
| 2.4.1.1 | 3D Engine Execution Units | 35 |
| 2.4.1.2 | 3D Pipeline | 36 |
| 2.4.1.3 | Video Engine | 36 |
| 2.4.1.4 | 2D Engine | 37 |
| 2.4.2 | Processor Graphics Display | 38 |
| 2.4.2.1 | Display Planes | 38 |
| 2.4.2.2 | Display Pipes | 39 |
| 2.4.2.3 | Display Ports | 39 |
| 2.4.2.4 | Embedded DisplayPort* (eDP*) | 39 |
| 2.4.3 | Intel® Flexible Display Interface (Intel® FDI) | 39 |
| 2.4.4 | Multi Graphics Controllers Multi-Monitor Support | 40 |
| 2.5 | Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) | 40 |
| 2.6 | Interface Clocking | 40 |
| 2.6.1 | Internal Clocking Requirements | 40 |
| 3 | Technologies | 41 |
| 3.1 | Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) | 41 |
| 3.1.1 | Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for IA-32, Intel® 64 and Intel® Architecture (Intel® VT-x) Objectives | 41 |
| 3.1.2 | Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for IA-32, Intel® 64 and Intel® Architecture (Intel® VT-x) Features | 42 |
| 3.1.3 | Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d) Objectives | 42 |
| 3.1.4 | Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d) Features | 43 |
| 3.1.5 | Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d) Features Not Supported | 43 |
| 3.2 | Intel® Trusted Execution Technology (Intel® TXT) | 44 |
| 3.3 | Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology) | 44 |
| 3.4 | Intel® Turbo Boost Technology | 45 |
| 3.4.1 | Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Frequency | 45 |
| 3.4.2 | Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Graphics Frequency | 46 |
| 3.5 | Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX) | 46 |
| 3.6 | Security and Cryptography Technologies | 46 |
| 3.6.1 | Intel® Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel® AES-NI) | 46 |
| 3.6.2 | PCLMULQDQ Instruction | 47 |
| 3.6.3 | RDRAND Instruction | 47 |
| 3.7 | Intel® 64 Architecture x2APIC | 47 |
| 3.8 | Supervisor Mode Execution Protection (SMEP) | 48 |
| 3.9 | Power Aware Interrupt Routing (PAIR) | 49 |
| 4 | Power Management | 51 |
| 4.1 | Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) States Supported | 52 |
| 4.1.1 | System States | 52 |
| 4.1.2 | Processor Core / Package Idle States | 52 |
| 4.1.3 | Integrated Memory Controller States | 52 |
| 4.1.4 | PCI Express* Link States | 53 |
| 4.1.5 | Direct Media Interface (DMI) States | 53 |
| 4.1.6 | Processor Graphics Controller States | 53 |
| 4.1.7 | Interface State Combinations | 53 |
| 4.2 | Processor Core Power Management | 54 |



| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 4.2.1 | Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep® Technology..... | 54 |
| 4.2.2 | Low-Power Idle States | 55 |
| 4.2.3 | Requesting Low-Power Idle States | 56 |
| 4.2.4 | Core C-states | 57 |
| 4.2.4.1 | Core C0 State..... | 57 |
| 4.2.4.2 | Core C1 / C1E State | 57 |
| 4.2.4.3 | Core C3 State..... | 57 |
| 4.2.4.4 | Core C6 State..... | 57 |
| 4.2.4.5 | Core C7 State..... | 58 |
| 4.2.4.6 | C-State Auto-Demotion | 58 |
| 4.2.5 | Package C-States | 58 |
| 4.2.5.1 | Package C0 | 60 |
| 4.2.5.2 | Package C1/C1E | 60 |
| 4.2.5.3 | Package C3 State..... | 60 |
| 4.2.5.4 | Package C6 State..... | 60 |
| 4.2.5.5 | Package C7 State..... | 61 |
| 4.2.5.6 | Dynamic L3 Cache Sizing | 61 |
| 4.3 | Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) Power Management | 61 |
| 4.3.1 | Disabling Unused System Memory Outputs | 61 |
| 4.3.2 | DRAM Power Management and Initialization | 62 |
| 4.3.2.1 | Initialization Role of CKE | 63 |
| 4.3.2.2 | Conditional Self-Refresh | 63 |
| 4.3.2.3 | Dynamic Power Down Operation | 64 |
| 4.3.2.4 | DRAM I/O Power Management | 64 |
| 4.3.3 | DDR Electrical Power Gating (EPG) | 64 |
| 4.4 | PCI Express* Power Management | 65 |
| 4.5 | DMI Power Management..... | 65 |
| 4.6 | Graphics Power Management | 65 |
| 4.6.1 | Intel® Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel® RMPM) (also known as CxSR) | 65 |
| 4.6.2 | Intel® Graphics Performance Modulation Technology (Intel® GPMT) | 65 |
| 4.6.3 | Graphics Render C-State | 66 |
| 4.6.4 | Intel® Smart 2D Display Technology (Intel® S2DDT) | 66 |
| 4.6.5 | Intel® Graphics Dynamic Frequency..... | 66 |
| 4.6.6 | Display Power Savings Technology 6.0 (DPST) | 67 |
| 4.6.7 | Automatic Display Brightness (ADB) | 67 |
| 4.6.8 | Intel® Seamless Display Refresh Rate Switching Technology (Intel® SDRRS Technology) | 67 |
| 4.7 | Graphics Thermal Power Management | 68 |
| 5 | Thermal Management | 69 |
| 5.1 | Thermal Considerations..... | 69 |
| 5.2 | Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Power Monitoring..... | 70 |
| 5.3 | Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Power Control | 70 |
| 5.3.1 | Package Power Control..... | 70 |
| 5.3.2 | Power Plane Control..... | 72 |
| 5.3.3 | Turbo Time Parameter | 72 |
| 5.4 | Configurable Thermal Design Power (cTDP) and Low Power Mode (LPM) | 72 |
| 5.4.1 | Configurable TDP (cTDP) | 72 |
| 5.4.2 | Low Power Mode | 73 |
| 5.5 | Thermal and Power Specifications..... | 74 |
| 5.6 | Thermal Management Features | 77 |
| 5.6.1 | Adaptive Thermal Monitor..... | 77 |
| 5.6.1.1 | TCC Activation Offset | 78 |
| 5.6.1.2 | Frequency / Voltage Control | 78 |
| 5.6.1.3 | Clock Modulation | 80 |



| | | |
|----------|---|------------|
| 5.6.2 | Digital Thermal Sensor | 80 |
| 5.6.2.1 | Digital Thermal Sensor Accuracy (Taccuracy) | 81 |
| 5.6.2.2 | Fan Speed Control with Digital Thermal Sensor | 81 |
| 5.6.3 | PROCHOT# Signal | 81 |
| 5.6.3.1 | Bi-Directional PROCHOT# | 81 |
| 5.6.3.2 | Voltage Regulator Protection versus PROCHOT# | 82 |
| 5.6.3.3 | Thermal Solution Design and PROCHOT# Behavior | 82 |
| 5.6.3.4 | Low-Power States and PROCHOT# Behavior..... | 82 |
| 5.6.3.5 | THERMTRIP# Signal | 83 |
| 5.6.3.6 | Critical Temperature Detection | 83 |
| 5.6.4 | On-Demand Mode..... | 83 |
| 5.6.4.1 | MSR Based On-Demand Mode | 83 |
| 5.6.4.2 | I/O Emulation-Based On-Demand Mode | 83 |
| 5.6.5 | Memory Thermal Management..... | 84 |
| 5.6.6 | Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) | 84 |
| 6 | Signal Description | 85 |
| 6.1 | System Memory Interface Signals | 86 |
| 6.2 | Memory Reference and Compensation Signals | 88 |
| 6.3 | Reset and Miscellaneous Signals | 88 |
| 6.4 | PCI Express*-based Interface Signals..... | 89 |
| 6.5 | Embedded DisplayPort* (eDP*) Signals | 89 |
| 6.6 | Intel® Flexible Display (Intel® FDI) Interface Signals..... | 89 |
| 6.7 | Direct Media Interface (DMI) Signals | 90 |
| 6.8 | Phase Lock Loop (PLL) Signals..... | 90 |
| 6.9 | Test Access Points (TAP) Signals..... | 90 |
| 6.10 | Error and Thermal Protection Signals..... | 91 |
| 6.11 | Power Sequencing Signals..... | 92 |
| 6.12 | Processor Power Signals | 93 |
| 6.13 | Sense Signals..... | 93 |
| 6.14 | Ground and Non-Critical to Function (NCTF) Signals | 94 |
| 6.15 | Processor Internal Pull-Up / Pull-Down Resistors | 94 |
| 7 | Electrical Specifications | 95 |
| 7.1 | Power and Ground Pins..... | 95 |
| 7.2 | Decoupling Guidelines | 95 |
| 7.2.1 | Voltage Rail Decoupling | 95 |
| 7.2.2 | PLL Power Supply | 95 |
| 7.3 | Voltage Identification (VID)..... | 96 |
| 7.4 | System Agent (SA) Vcc VID | 99 |
| 7.5 | Reserved or Unused Signals | 99 |
| 7.6 | Signal Groups | 100 |
| 7.7 | Test Access Port (TAP) Connection | 102 |
| 7.8 | Component Storage Condition Specifications (Prior to Board Attach)..... | 102 |
| 7.9 | DC Specifications..... | 103 |
| 7.9.1 | Voltage and Current Specifications | 103 |
| 7.10 | Platform Environmental Control Interface (PECI) DC Specifications | 110 |
| 7.10.1 | PECI Bus Architecture..... | 110 |
| 7.10.2 | PECI DC Characteristics | 111 |
| 7.10.3 | Input Device Hysteresis | 111 |
| 8 | Processor Pin, Signal, and Package Information | 113 |
| 8.1 | Processor Pin Assignments..... | 113 |
| 8.2 | Package Mechanical Information | 160 |
| 9 | DDR Data Swizzling | 169 |



Figures

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 1-1 | Mobile Processor Platform..... | 12 |
| 1-2 | Mobile Processor Compatibility Diagram | 20 |
| 2-1 | Intel® Flex Memory Technology Operation | 28 |
| 2-2 | PCI Express* Layering Diagram..... | 30 |
| 2-3 | Packet Flow Through the Layers | 31 |
| 2-4 | PCI Express* Related Register Structures in the Processor | 32 |
| 2-5 | PCI Express* Typical Operation 16 Lanes Mapping | 33 |
| 2-6 | Processor Graphics Controller Unit Block Diagram | 35 |
| 2-7 | Processor Display Block Diagram | 38 |
| 4-1 | Processor Power States | 51 |
| 4-2 | Idle Power Management Breakdown of the Processor Cores | 55 |
| 4-3 | Thread and Core C-State Entry and Exit | 55 |
| 4-4 | Package C-State Entry and Exit..... | 59 |
| 5-1 | Package Power Control..... | 71 |
| 5-2 | Frequency and Voltage Ordering | 79 |
| 7-1 | Example for PECI Host-Clients Connection | 110 |
| 7-2 | Input Device Hysteresis | 111 |
| 8-1 | rPGA988B (Socket-G2) Pin Map..... | 113 |
| 8-2 | BGA1224 Ballmap (left side)..... | 125 |
| 8-3 | BGA1224 Ballmap (right side)..... | 126 |
| 8-4 | BGA1023 Ballmap (left side)..... | 144 |
| 8-5 | BGA1023 Ballmap (right side)..... | 145 |
| 8-6 | Processor rPGA988B 2C/GT1 (G24406) Mechanical Package (Sheet 1 of 2) | 160 |
| 8-7 | Processor rPGA988B 2C/GT1 (G24406) Mechanical Package (Sheet 2 of 2) | 161 |
| 8-8 | Processor rPGA988B 2C/GT2 (G23867) Mechanical Package (Sheet 1 of 2) | 162 |
| 8-9 | Processor rPGA988B 2C/GT2 (G23867) Mechanical Package (Sheet 2 of 2) | 163 |
| 8-10 | Processor rPGA988B 4C/GT2 (E95127) Mechanical Package (Sheet 1 of 2)..... | 164 |
| 8-11 | Processor rPGA988B 4C/GT2 (E95127) Mechanical Package (Sheet 2 of 2)..... | 165 |
| 8-12 | Processor BGA1023 2C/GT1 (G24405) Mechanical Package | 166 |
| 8-13 | Processor BGA1023 2C/GT2 (G23866) Mechanical Package..... | 167 |
| 8-14 | Processor BGA1224 4C/GT2 (G26204) Mechanical Package | 168 |

Tables

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 1-1 | Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ Processor Family, Mobile Intel® Pentium® Processor Family, and Mobile Intel® Celeron® Processor Family SKUs | 18 |
| 1-2 | Terminology | 21 |
| 1-3 | Related Documents | 24 |
| 2-1 | Processor Mobile DIMM Support Summary by Product | 25 |
| 2-2 | Supported DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS SO-DIMM Module Configurations | 26 |
| 2-3 | Supported Maximum Memory Size Per DIMM | 26 |
| 2-4 | DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS at 1.5 V System Memory Timing Support | 27 |
| 2-5 | DDR3L / DDR3L-RS System Memory Timing Support..... | 27 |
| 2-6 | Reference Clock | 40 |
| 4-1 | System States | 52 |
| 4-2 | Processor Core / Package State Support..... | 52 |
| 4-3 | Integrated Memory Controller States | 52 |
| 4-4 | PCI Express* Link States..... | 53 |
| 4-5 | Direct Media Interface (DMI) States..... | 53 |
| 4-6 | Processor Graphics Controller States..... | 53 |
| 4-7 | G, S, and C State Combinations | 53 |
| 4-8 | D, S, and C State Combination..... | 54 |
| 4-9 | Coordination of Thread Power States at the Core Level..... | 56 |



| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 4-10 | P_LVLx to MWAIT Conversion | 56 |
| 4-11 | Coordination of Core Power States at the Package Level | 59 |
| 4-12 | Targeted Memory State Conditions..... | 64 |
| 5-1 | Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Package Power Control Settings | 71 |
| 5-2 | Configurable Thermal Design Power (cTDP) Modes | 73 |
| 5-3 | Thermal Design Power (TDP) Specifications | 75 |
| 5-4 | Junction Temperature Specification | 75 |
| 5-5 | Package Turbo Parameters..... | 76 |
| 5-6 | Idle Power Specifications | 77 |
| 6-1 | Signal Description Buffer Types | 85 |
| 6-2 | Memory Channel A Signals..... | 86 |
| 6-3 | Memory Channel B Signals..... | 87 |
| 6-4 | Memory Reference and Compensation | 88 |
| 6-5 | Reset and Miscellaneous Signals | 88 |
| 6-6 | PCI Express* Graphics Interface Signals | 89 |
| 6-7 | Embedded DisplayPort* Signals | 89 |
| 6-8 | Intel® Flexible Display (Intel® FDI) Interface | 89 |
| 6-9 | Direct Media Interface (DMI) Signals – Processor to PCH Serial Interface..... | 90 |
| 6-10 | Phase Lock Loop (PLL) Signals..... | 90 |
| 6-11 | Test Access Points (TAP) Signals..... | 90 |
| 6-12 | Error and Thermal Protection Signals..... | 91 |
| 6-13 | Power Sequencing Signals | 92 |
| 6-14 | Processor Power Signals | 93 |
| 6-15 | Sense Signals | 93 |
| 6-16 | Ground and Non-Critical to Function (NCTF) Signals | 94 |
| 6-17 | Processor Internal Pull-Up / Pull-Down Resistors | 94 |
| 7-1 | IMVP7 Voltage Identification Definition | 96 |
| 7-2 | VCCSA_VID Configuration..... | 99 |
| 7-3 | Signal Groups1..... | 100 |
| 7-4 | Storage Condition Ratings..... | 102 |
| 7-5 | Processor Core (V _{CC}) Active and Idle Mode DC Voltage and Current Specifications | 103 |
| 7-6 | Processor Uncore (V _{CCIO}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications..... | 105 |
| 7-7 | Memory Controller (V _{DDQ}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications | 105 |
| 7-8 | System Agent (V _{CCSA}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications | 105 |
| 7-9 | Processor PLL (V _{CCPLL}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications | 106 |
| 7-10 | Processor Graphics (V _{AXG}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications | 106 |
| 7-11 | DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS Signal Group DC Specifications | 107 |
| 7-12 | Control Sideband and TAP Signal Group DC Specifications | 108 |
| 7-13 | PCI Express* DC Specifications..... | 109 |
| 7-14 | Embedded DisplayPort* DC Specifications | 109 |
| 7-15 | PECI DC Electrical Limits..... | 111 |
| 8-1 | rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name | 114 |
| 8-2 | BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name | 127 |
| 8-3 | BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name | 146 |
| 9-1 | DDR Data Swizzling Table – Channel A | 170 |
| 9-2 | DDR Data Swizzling Table for Package – Channel B | 171 |



Revision History

| Revision Number | Description | Revision Date |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| 001 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Initial release | April 2012 |
| 002 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Added Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ i7-3520M, i5-3360M, i5-3320M, i7-3667U, i5-3427U processorsUpdated Table 7-10, Processor Graphics (V_{AXG}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications | June 2012 |
| 003 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Updated Section 1.5, PackageRemoved DDR 1066 MHz supportUpdated Table 2-5, DDR3L/DDR3L-RS System Memory Timing SupportAdded support for DDR3L-RS | June 2012 |
| 004 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Minor edits throughout for clarityAdded Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ i7-3940XM, i7-3840QM, i7-3740QM processorsRemoved references to the VCC_DIE_SENSE signal and changed affected balls in Chapter 8 to "RSVD" | September 2012 |
| 005 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Added Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ i7-3540M, i5-3380M, i5-3340M, i7-3687U, i5-3437U processorsAdded Mobile Intel® Pentium® processor family and added Mobile Intel® Pentium® 2030M processorAdded Mobile Intel® Celeron® processor family and added Mobile Intel® Celeron® 1037U, 1020M, 1007U, 1000M processors | January 2013 |
| 006 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Added Mobile Intel® Pentium® 2127U processorAdded Mobile Intel® Celeron® 1017U, 1005M processors | June 2013 |

§ §





1 Introduction

The Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family, Mobile Intel® Pentium® processor family, and Mobile Intel® Celeron® processor family are the next generation of 64-bit, multi-core mobile processors built on 22-nanometer process technology. The processor is designed for a two-chip platform. The two-chip platform consists of a processor and a Platform Controller Hub (PCH) and enables higher performance, lower cost, easier validation, and improved x-y footprint. The processor includes Integrated Display Engine, Processor Graphics, and an Integrated Memory Controller. The processor is designed for mobile platforms. The Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family, Mobile Intel® Pentium® processor family, and Mobile Intel® Celeron® processor family offer either 6 or 16 graphic execution units (EUs). The number of EU engines supported may vary between processor SKUs. The processor is offered in a rPGA988B, BGA1224, or BGA1023 package.

The Datasheet provides DC specifications, pinout and signal definitions, interface functional descriptions, thermal specifications, and additional feature information pertinent to the implementation and operation of the processor on its respective platform.

Note: Throughout this document, the Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family, Mobile Intel® Pentium® processor family, and Mobile Intel® Celeron® processor family may be referred to simply as “processor”.

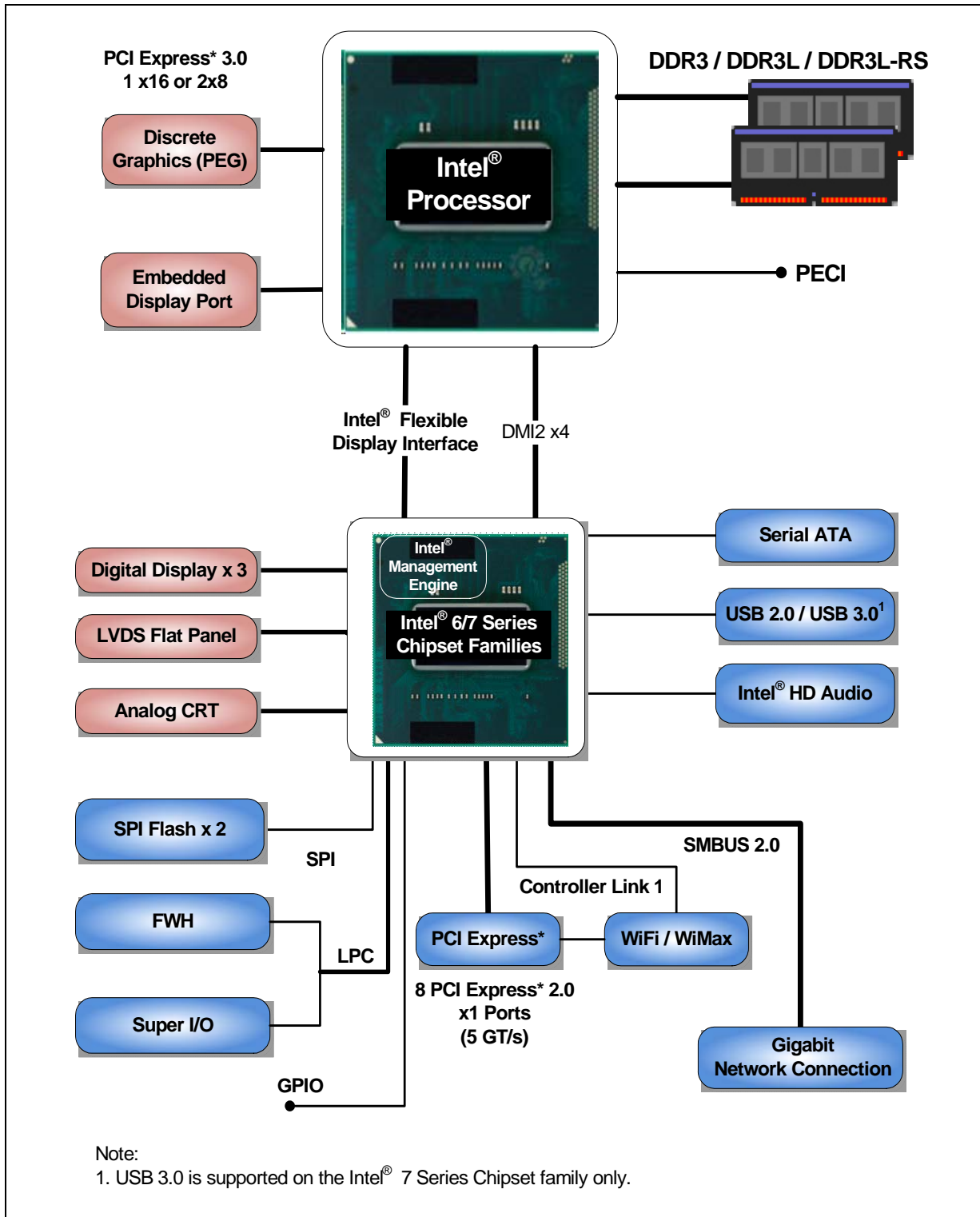
Note: Throughout this document, the Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family, Mobile Intel® Pentium® processor family, and Mobile Intel® Celeron® processor family refer to the processors listed in [Table 1-1](#).

Note: Throughout this document, the Intel® 6 / 7 Series Chipset Platform Controller Hub may be referred to as “PCH”.

Note: Some processor features are not available on all platforms. Refer to the processor specification update for details.

Note: The term “MBL” refers to mobile platforms.

Figure 1-1. Mobile Processor Platform





1.1 Processor Feature Details

- Four or two execution cores
- A 32-KB instruction and 32-KB data first-level cache (L1) for each core
- A 256-KB shared instruction / data second-level cache (L2) for each core
- Up to 8-MB shared instruction / data third-level cache (L3), shared among all cores

1.1.1 Supported Technologies

- Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d)
- Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for IA-32, Intel® 64 and Intel® Architecture (Intel® VT-x)
- Intel® Active Management Technology (Intel® AMT) 8.0
- Intel® Trusted Execution Technology (Intel® TXT)
- Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 4.1 (Intel® SSE4.1)
- Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 4.2 (Intel® SSE4.2)
- Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology)
- Intel® 64 Architecture
- Execute Disable Bit
- Intel® Turbo Boost Technology
- Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX)
- Intel® Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel® AES-NI)
- PCLMULQDQ Instruction
- RDRAND instruction for random number generation
- SMEP – Supervisor Mode Execution Protection
- PAIR – Power Aware Interrupt Routing

1.2 Interfaces

1.2.1 System Memory Support

- Two channels of DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS memory with Unbuffered Small Outline Dual In-Line Memory Modules (SO-DIMM) with a maximum of two DIMMs per channel
Note: 2 DIMMs per channel supported only in Quad-Core rPGA package only
- Single-channel and dual-channel memory organization modes
- Data burst length of eight for all memory organization modes
- System Memory Interface I/O Voltage of 1.35 V and 1.5 V
- DDR3, DDR3L, and DDR3L-RS DIMMs / DRAMs running at 1.5 V
- DDR3L and DDR3L-RS DIMMs / DRAMs running at 1.35 V
- Support memory configurations that mix DDR3 DIMMs / DRAMs with DDR3L / DDR3L-RS DIMMs / DRAMs running at 1.5 V
- 64-bit wide channels
- Non-ECC, Unbuffered DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS SO-DIMMs only
- Theoretical maximum memory bandwidth of:
 - 21.3 GB/s in dual-channel mode assuming DDR3 1333 MT/s
 - 25.6 GB/s in dual-channel mode assuming DDR3 1600 MT/s



- Processor on-die Reference Voltage (VREF) generation for both DDR3 Read (RDVREF) and Write (VREFDQ)
- 1Gb, 2Gb, and 4Gb DDR3 DRAM device technologies are supported
 - Using 4Gb DRAM device technologies, the largest memory capacity possible is 32 GB, assuming Dual Channel Mode with four x8 dual ranked DIMM memory configuration
- Up to 64 simultaneous open pages, 32 per channel (assuming 8 ranks of 8 bank devices)
- Command launch modes of 1N/2N
- On-Die Termination (ODT)
- Asynchronous ODT
- Intel® Fast Memory Access (Intel® FMA):
 - Just-in-Time Command Scheduling
 - Command Overlap
 - Out-of-Order Scheduling

1.2.2 PCI Express*

- The PCI Express* lanes (PEG[15:0] TX and RX) are fully-compliant to the *PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0*, including support for 8.0 GT/s transfer speeds.
- PCI Express* supported configurations in mobile products

| Configuration | Organization | Mobile |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1 | 1x8 | Graphics, I/O |
| | 2x4 | |
| 2 | 2x8 | Graphics, I/O |
| 3 | 1x16 | Graphics, I/O |

- The port may negotiate down to narrower widths
 - Support for x16/x8/x4/x2/x1 widths for a single PCI Express* mode
- 2.5 GT/s, 5.0 GT/s and 8.0 GT/s PCI Express* frequencies are supported
- Gen1 Raw bit-rate on the data pins Gen 2 Raw bit-rate on the data pins of 5.0 GT/s, resulting in a real bandwidth per pair of 500 MB/s given the 8b/10b encoding used to transmit data across this interface. This also does not account for packet overhead and link maintenance.
- Maximum theoretical bandwidth on the interface of 8 GB/s in each direction simultaneously, for an aggregate of 16 GB/s when x16 Gen 2
- Gen 3 raw bit-rate on the data pins of 8.0 GT/s, resulting in a real bandwidth per pair of 984 MB/s using 128b/130b encoding to transmit data across this interface. This also does not account for packet overhead and link maintenance.
- Maximum theoretical bandwidth on the interface of 16 GB/s in each direction simultaneously, for an aggregate of 32 GB/s when x16 Gen 3
- Hierarchical PCI-compliant configuration mechanism for downstream devices
- Traditional PCI style traffic (asynchronous snooped, PCI ordering)



- PCI Express* extended configuration space. The first 256 bytes of configuration space aliases directly to the PCI Compatibility configuration space. The remaining portion of the fixed 4-KB block of memory-mapped space above that (starting at 100h) is known as extended configuration space.
- PCI Express* Enhanced Access Mechanism. Accessing the device configuration space in a flat memory mapped fashion.
- Automatic discovery, negotiation, and training of link out of reset
- Traditional AGP style traffic (asynchronous non-snooped, PCI-X Relaxed ordering)
- Peer segment destination posted write traffic (no peer-to-peer read traffic) in Virtual Channel 0:
 - DMI -> PCI Express* Port 0
 - DMI -> PCI Express* Port 1
 - PCI Express* Port 0 -> DMI
 - PCI Express* Port 1 -> DMI
- 64-bit downstream address format; however, the processor never generates an address above 64 GB (Bits 63:36 will always be zeros)
- 64-bit upstream address format; however, the processor responds to upstream read transactions to addresses above 64 GB (addresses where any of Bits 63:36 are nonzero) with an Unsupported Request response. Upstream write transactions to addresses above 64 GB will be dropped.
- Re-issues Configuration cycles that have been previously completed with the Configuration Retry status
- PCI Express* reference clock is 100-MHz differential clock
- Power Management Event (PME) functions
- Dynamic width capability
- Message Signaled Interrupt (MSI and MSI-X) messages
- Polarity inversion
- Static lane numbering reversal
 - Does not support dynamic lane reversal, as defined (optional) by the *PCI Express Base Specification*
- Supports Half Swing “low-power / low-voltage” mode

Note: The processor does not support PCI Express* Hot-Plug.

1.2.3 Direct Media Interface (DMI)

- DMI 2.0 support
- Four lanes in each direction
- 5 GT/s point-to-point DMI interface to PCH is supported
- Raw bit-rate on the data pins of 5.0 Gb/s, resulting in a real bandwidth per pair of 500 MB/s given the 8b/10b encoding used to transmit data across this interface. Does not account for packet overhead and link maintenance.
- Maximum theoretical bandwidth on interface of 2 GB/s in each direction simultaneously, for an aggregate of 4 GB/s when DMI x4
- Shares 100-MHz PCI Express* reference clock



- 64-bit downstream address format; however, the processor never generates an address above 64 GB (Bits 63:36 will always be zeros)
- 64-bit upstream address format, but the processor responds to upstream read transactions to addresses above 64 GB (addresses where any of Bits 63:36 are nonzero) with an Unsupported Request response. Upstream write transactions to addresses above 64 GB will be dropped.
- Supports the following traffic types to or from the PCH:
 - DMI -> DRAM
 - DMI -> processor core (Virtual Legacy Wires (VLWs), Resetwarn, or MSIs only)
 - Processor core -> DMI
- APIC and MSI interrupt messaging support:
 - Message Signaled Interrupt (MSI and MSI-X) messages
- Downstream SMI, SCI and SERR error indication
- Legacy support for ISA regime protocol (PHOLD / PHOLDA) required for parallel port DMA, floppy drive, and LPC bus masters
- DC coupling – no capacitors between the processor and the PCH
- Polarity inversion
- PCH end-to-end lane reversal across the link
- Supports Half Swing “low-power / low-voltage”

1.2.4 Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI)

The PECI is a one-wire interface that provides a communication channel between a PECI client (the processor) and a PECI master. The processor supports the PECI 3.0 Specification.

1.2.5 Processor Graphics

- The Processor Graphics contains a refresh of the seventh generation graphics core enabling substantial gains in performance and lower power consumption. Up to 16 EU support.
- Next Generation Intel Clear Video Technology HD Support is a collection of video playback and enhancement features that improve the end user’s viewing experience
 - Encode / transcode HD content
 - Playback of high definition content including Blu-ray Disc*
 - Superior image quality with sharper, more colorful images
 - Playback of Blu-ray disc S3D content using HDMI (V.1.4 with 3D)
- DirectX* Video Acceleration (DXVA) support for accelerating video processing
 - Full AVC/VC1/MPEG2 HW Decode
- Advanced Scheduler 2.0, 1.0, XPDM support
- Windows* 7, Windows* XP, OSX, Linux OS Support
- DirectX* 11, DirectX* 10.1, DirectX* 10, DirectX* 9 support
- OpenGL* 3.0 support



1.2.6 Embedded DisplayPort* (eDP*)

- Stand alone dedicated port (unlike two generations ago that shared pins with PCIe interface)

1.2.7 Intel® Flexible Display Interface (Intel® FDI)

- For SKUs with graphics, carries display traffic from the Processor Graphics in the processor to the legacy display connectors in the PCH
- Based on DisplayPort standard
- The two Intel FDI links are capable of being configured to support three independent channels, one for each display pipeline
- There are two Intel FDI channels, each one consists of four unidirectional downstream differential transmitter pairs:
 - Scalable down to 3X, 2X, or 1X based on actual display bandwidth requirements
 - Fixed frequency 2.7 GT/s data rate
- Two sideband signals for display synchronization:
 - FDI_FSYNC and FDI_LSYNC (Frame and Line Synchronization)
- One Interrupt signal used for various interrupts from the PCH:
 - FDI_INT signal shared by both Intel FDI Links
- PCH supports end-to-end lane reversal across both links
- Common 100-MHz reference clock

1.3 Power Management Support

1.3.1 Processor Core

- Full support of ACPI C-states as implemented by the following processor C-states:
 - C0, C1, C1E, C3, C6, C7
- Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology

1.3.2 System

- S0, S3, S4, S5

1.3.3 Memory Controller

- Conditional self-refresh (Intel® Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel® RMPM))
- Dynamic power down

1.3.4 PCI Express*

- L0s and L1 ASPM power management capability

1.3.5 Direct Media Interface (DMI)

- L0s and L1 ASPM power management capability



1.3.6 Processor Graphics Controller (GT)

- Intel® Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel® RMPM) – CxSR
- Intel® Graphics Performance Modulation Technology (Intel® GPMT)
- Intel® Smart 2D Display Technology (Intel® S2DDT)
- Graphics Render C-State (RC6)
- Intel Seamless Display Refresh Rate Switching with eDP port

1.3.7 Thermal Management Support

- Digital Thermal Sensor
- Intel Adaptive Thermal Monitor
- THERMTRIP# and PROCHOT# support
- On-Demand Mode
- Open and Closed Loop Throttling
- Memory Thermal Throttling
- External Thermal Sensor (TS-on-DIMM and TS-on-Board)
- Render Thermal Throttling
- Fan speed control with DTS

1.4 Processor SKU Definitions

Table 1-1. Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ Processor Family, Mobile Intel® Pentium® Processor Family, and Mobile Intel® Celeron® Processor Family SKUs (Sheet 1 of 2)

| Processor Number | TDP (W) | IA LFM / LPM Frequency | IA Frequency Range | GT Frequency Range | T _{JMAX} (°C) |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| i7-3940XM | 55 (Down 45, Up 65) | 1200 MHz | 3.0 GHz up to 3.9 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1.35 GHz | 105 |
| i7-3920XM | 55 (Down:45;Up:65) | 1900 MHz (LPM enabled) | 2.9 GHz up to 3.8 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1300 MHz | 105 |
| i7-3840QM | 45 | 1200 MHz | 2.8 GHz up to 3.8 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1.3 GHz | 105 |
| i7-3820QM | 45 | 1200 MHz | 2.7 GHz up to 3.7 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1250 MHz | 105 |
| i7-3740QM | 45 | 1200 MHz | 2.7 GHz up to 3.7 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1.3 GHz | 105 |
| i7-3720QM | 45 | 1200 MHz | 2.6 GHz up to 3.6 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1250 MHz | 105 |
| i7-3687U | 17 | 800 MHz | 2.1 GHz up to 3.3 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1200 MHz | 105 |
| i7-3540M | 35 | 1200 MHz | 3.0 GHz up to 3.7 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1200 MHz | 105 |
| i7-3537U | 17 | 800 MHz | 2.0 GHz up to 3.1 GHz | 350 MHz up to 1200 MHz | 105 |
| i7-3520M | 35 | 1200 MHz | 2.9 GHz up to 3.6 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1250 MHz | 105 |
| i5-3437U | 17 | 800 MHz | 1.9 GHz up to 2.9 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1200 MHz | 105 |
| i5-3380M | 35 | 1200 MHz | 2.9 GHz up to 3.6 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1250 MHz | 105 |
| i5-3360M | 35 | 1200 MHz | 2.8 GHz up to 3.5 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1200 MHz | 105 |
| i5-3340M | 35 | 1200 MHz | 2.7 GHz up to 3.4 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1250 MHz | 105 |
| i5-3320M | 35 | 1200 MHz | 2.6 GHz up to 3.3 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1200 MHz | 105 |



Table 1-1. Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ Processor Family, Mobile Intel® Pentium® Processor Family, and Mobile Intel® Celeron® Processor Family SKUs (Sheet 2 of 2)

| Processor Number | TDP (W) | IA LFM / LPM Frequency | IA Frequency Range | GT Frequency Range | T _{JMAX} (°C) |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| i5-3230M | 35 | 1200 MHz | 2.6 GHz up to 3.2 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1150 MHz | 105 |
| i7-3667U | 17 (Down:14;Up:25) | 800 MHz (LPM enabled) | 2 GHz up to 3.2 GHz | 350 MHz up to 1150 MHz | 105 |
| i5-3427U | 17 (Down:14;Up:25) | 800 MHz (LPM enabled) | 1.8 GHz up to 2.8 GHz | 350 MHz up to 1150 MHz | 105 |
| i3-3130M | 35 | 1200 MHz | 2.6 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1100 MHz | 105 |
| i3-3227U | 17 | 800 MHz | 1.9 GHz | 350 MHz up to 1100 MHz | 105 |
| 2127U | 17 | 800 MHz | N/A | 350 MHz up to 1000 MHz | 105 |
| 2030M | 35 | 1200 MHz | 2.5 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1100 MHz | 105 |
| 1020M | 35 | 1200 MHz | 2.1 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1000 MHz | 105 |
| 1037U | 17 | 800 MHz | 1.8 GHz | 350 MHz up to 1000 MHz | 105 |
| 1017U | 17 | 800 MHz | N/A | 350 MHz up to 1000 MHz | 105 |
| 1005M | 35 | 1200 MHz | N/A | 350 MHz up to 1000 MHz | 105 |
| 1000M | 35 | 1200 MHz | 1.8 GHz | 650 MHz up to 1000 MHz | 105 |
| 1007U | 17 | 800 MHz | 1.5 GHz | 350 MHz up to 1000 MHz | 105 |

1.5 Package

The processor is available on two packages:

- A 37.5 x 37.5 mm rPGA package (rPGA988B)
- A 31 x 24 mm BGA package (BGA1023 for dual-core processors or BGA1224 for quad-core processors)

1.6 Processor Compatibility

The Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family, Mobile Intel® Pentium® processor family, and Mobile Intel® Celeron® processor family have specific platform requirements that differentiate it from a 2nd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family mobile processor and Intel® Celeron® processor family mobile. Platforms intending to support both processor families need to address the platform compatibility requirements detailed in Figure 1-2.

Figure 1-2. Mobile Processor Compatibility Diagram



Notes:

1. 2G_Core = 2nd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family mobile and Intel® Celeron® processor family mobile
2. 3G_Core = Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family, Mobile Intel® Pentium® processor family, and Mobile Intel® Celeron® processor family



1.7 Terminology

Table 1-2. Terminology (Sheet 1 of 3)

| Term | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| ACPI | Advanced Configuration and Power Interface |
| ADB | Automatic Display Brightness |
| APD | Active Power Down |
| ASPM | Active State Power Management |
| BGA | Ball Grid Array |
| BLT | Block Level Transfer |
| CLTT | Closed Loop Thermal Throttling |
| CRT | Cathode Ray Tube |
| cTDP | Configurable Thermal Design Power |
| DDDR3L-RS | DDR3L Reduced Standby Power |
| DDR3 | Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology |
| DDR3L | DDR3 Low Voltage |
| DMA | Direct Memory Access |
| DMI | Direct Media Interface |
| DP | DisplayPort* |
| DPST | Display Power Savings Technology |
| DTS | Digital Thermal Sensor |
| EC | Embedded Controller |
| ECC | Error Correction Code |
| eDP* | Embedded DisplayPort* |
| Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep® Technology | Technology that provides power management capabilities to laptops. |
| EPG | Electrical Power Gating |
| EU | Execution Unit |
| Execute Disable Bit | The Execute Disable bit allows memory to be marked as executable or non-executable, when combined with a supporting operating system. If code attempts to run in non-executable memory the processor raises an error to the operating system. This feature can prevent some classes of viruses or worms that exploit buffer overrun vulnerabilities and can thus help improve the overall security of the system. See the <i>Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manuals</i> for more detailed information. |
| HDMI* | High Definition Multimedia Interface |
| HFM | High Frequency Mode |
| IMC | Integrated Memory Controller |
| Intel® 64 Technology | 64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architecture |
| Intel® DPST | Intel® Display Power Saving Technology |
| Intel® FDI | Intel® Flexible Display Interface |
| Intel® TXT | Intel® Trusted Execution Technology |
| Intel® Virtualization Technology | Processor virtualization which when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software enables multiple, robust independent software environments inside a single platform. |



Table 1-2. Terminology (Sheet 2 of 3)

| Term | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Intel® VT-d | Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or operating system) control, for enabling I/O device virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d. |
| IOV | I/O Virtualization |
| ISA | Industry Standard Architecture. This is a legacy computer bus standard for IBM PC compatible computers. |
| ITPM | Integrated Trusted Platform Module |
| LCD | Liquid Crystal Display |
| LFM | Low Frequency Mode |
| LPC | Low Pin Count |
| LPM | Low Power Mode |
| LVDS | Low Voltage Differential Signaling. A high speed, low power data transmission standard used for display connections to LCD panels. |
| MLE | Measured Launched Environment |
| MSI | Message Signaled Interrupt |
| NCTF | Non-Critical to Function. NCTF locations are typically redundant ground or non-critical reserved, so the loss of the solder joint continuity at end of life conditions will not affect the overall product functionality. |
| ODT | On-Die Termination |
| PAIR | Power Aware Interrupt Routing |
| PCH | Platform Controller Hub. The chipset with centralized platform capabilities including the main I/O interfaces along with display connectivity, audio features, power management, manageability, security and storage features. |
| PECI | Platform Environment Control Interface. |
| PEG | PCI Express* Graphics. External Graphics using PCI Express* Architecture. A high-speed serial interface whose configuration is software compatible with the existing PCI specifications. |
| PGA | Pin Grid Array |
| PLL | Phase Lock Loop |
| PME | Power Management Event |
| PPD | Precharged Power Down |
| Processor | The 64-bit, single-core or multi-core component (package). |
| Processor Core | The term "processor core" refers to Si die itself that can contain multiple execution cores. Each execution core has an instruction cache, data cache, and 256-KB L2 cache. All execution cores share the L3 cache. |
| Processor Graphics | Intel Processor Graphics |
| Rank | A unit of DRAM corresponding four to eight devices in parallel, ignoring ECC. These devices are usually, but not always, mounted on a single side of a SO-DIMM. |
| SCI | System Control Interrupt. Used in ACPI protocol. |
| Intel SDRRS Technology | Intel Seamless Display Refresh Rate Switching Technology |
| SMEP | Supervisor Mode Execution Protection |



Table 1-2. Terminology (Sheet 3 of 3)

| Term | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Storage Conditions | A non-operational state. The processor may be installed in a platform, in a tray, or loose. Processors may be sealed in packaging or exposed to free air. Under these conditions, processor landings should not be connected to any supply voltages, have any I/Os biased or receive any clocks. Upon exposure to "free air" (that is, unsealed packaging or a device removed from packaging material) the processor must be handled in accordance with moisture sensitivity labeling (MSL) as indicated on the packaging material. |
| SVID | Serial Voltage IDentification interface |
| TAC | Thermal Averaging Constant |
| TAP | Test Access Point |
| TCC | Thermal Control Circuit |
| TDC | Thermal Design Current |
| TDP | Thermal Design Power |
| TLP | Transaction Layer Packet |
| V _{AXG} | Graphics core power supply |
| V _{CC} | Processor core power supply |
| V _{CCIO} | High Frequency I/O logic power supply |
| V _{CCPLL} | PLL power supply |
| V _{CCSA} | System Agent (memory controller, DMI, PCIe controllers, and display engine) power supply |
| V _{DDQ} | DDR3 power supply |
| VGA | Video Graphics Array |
| VID | Voltage Identification |
| VLD | Variable Length Decoding |
| VLW | Virtual Legacy Wire |
| VR | Voltage Regulator |
| V _{SS} | Processor ground |
| VTS | Virtual Temperature Sensor |
| x1 | Refers to a Link or Port with one Physical Lane. |
| x16 | Refers to a Link or Port with sixteen Physical Lanes. |
| x4 | Refers to a Link or Port with four Physical Lanes. |
| x8 | Refers to a Link or Port with eight Physical Lanes. |



1.8 Related Documents

Table 1-3. Related Documents

| Document | Document Number / Location |
|---|---|
| <i>Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ Processor Family, Intel® Pentium® Processor Family, and Intel® Celeron® Processor Family Datasheet, Volume 2</i> | 326769 |
| <i>Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ Processor Family, Intel® Pentium® Processor Family, and Intel® Celeron® Processor Family Specification Update</i> | 326770 |
| <i>Advanced Configuration and Power Interface Specification 3.0</i> | http://www.acpi.info/ |
| <i>PCI Local Bus Specification 3.0</i> | http://www.pcisig.com/specifications |
| <i>PCI Express* Base Specification 2.0</i> | http://www.pcisig.com |
| <i>DDR3 SDRAM Specification</i> | http://www.jedec.org |
| <i>DisplayPort* Specification</i> | http://www.vesa.org |
| <i>Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manuals</i> | http://www.intel.com/products/processor/manuals/index.htm |
| <i>Volume 1: Basic Architecture</i> | 253665 |
| <i>Volume 2A: Instruction Set Reference, A-M</i> | 253666 |
| <i>Volume 2B: Instruction Set Reference, N-Z</i> | 253667 |
| <i>Volume 3A: System Programming Guide</i> | 253668 |
| <i>Volume 3B: System Programming Guide</i> | 253669 |

Note: Contact your Intel representative for the latest revision of this item.





2 Interfaces

This chapter describes the interfaces supported by the processor.

2.1 System Memory Interface

2.1.1 System Memory Technology Supported

The Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) supports DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS protocols with two independent, 64-bit wide channels, each accessing one or two DIMMs. The IMC supports one or two, unbuffered non-ECC DDR3 DIMM per-channel; thus, allowing up to four device ranks per-channel.

Note: The processor supports only JEDEC approved memory modules and devices.

Note: 2 DIMMs per channel supported only in Quad-Core rPGA package.

Table 2-1. Processor Mobile DIMM Support Summary by Product

| Processor Cores | Package | DIMM per Channel | DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS at 1.5 V | DDR3L / DDR3L-RS at 1.35 V |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Dual Core, Quad Core | rPGA, BGA | 1 DPC | 1333/1600 | 1333/1600 |
| Quad Core | rPGA | 2 DPC | 1333/1600 | 1333 |

- DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS at 1.5 V Data Transfer Rates
 - 1333 MT/s (PC3-10600), 1600 MT/s (PC3-12800)
- DDR3L / DDR3L-RS at 1.35 V Data Transfer Rates
 - 1333 MT/s (PC3-10600), 1600 MT/s (PC3-12800)
- DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS DRAM Device Technology
 - Standard 1-Gb, 2-Gb, and 4-Gb technologies and addressing are supported for x16 and x8 devices. There is no support for memory modules with different technologies or capacities on opposite sides of the same memory module. If one side of a memory module is populated, the other side is either identical or empty.



Table 2-2. Supported DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS SO-DIMM Module Configurations

| Raw Card Version | DIMM Capacity | DRAM Device Technology | DRAM Organization | # of DRAM Devices | # of Physical Device Ranks | # of Row/Col Address Bits | # of Banks Inside DRAM | Page Size |
|------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| A | 2 GB | 2 Gb | 128 M x 16 | 8 | 2 | 14/10 | 8 | 8K |
| | 4 GB | 4 Gb | 256 M x 16 | 8 | 2 | 15/10 | 8 | 8K |
| B | 1 GB | 1 Gb | 128 M x 8 | 8 | 1 | 14/10 | 8 | 8K |
| | 2 GB | 2 Gb | 256 M x 8 | 8 | 1 | 15/10 | 8 | 8K |
| | 4 GB | 4 Gb | 512 M x 8 | 8 | 1 | 16/10 | 8 | 8K |
| C | 1 GB | 2 Gb | 128 M x 16 | 4 | 1 | 14/10 | 8 | 8K |
| | 2 GB | 4 Gb | 256 M x 16 | 4 | 1 | 15/10 | 8 | 8K |
| F | 2 GB | 1 Gb | 128 M x 8 | 16 | 2 | 14/10 | 8 | 8K |
| | 4 GB | 2 Gb | 256 M x 8 | 16 | 2 | 15/10 | 8 | 8K |
| | 8 GB | 4 Gb | 512 M x 8 | 16 | 2 | 16/ 10 | 8 | 8K |

Note:

1. System memory configurations are based on availability and are subject to change.

Table 2-3. Supported Maximum Memory Size Per DIMM

| Platform | Package | Memory | Max Size per DIMM [GB] | Max Size Per Configuration [GB] | | | |
|------------------------|---------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | | 1 Ch 1 DPC | 1 Ch 2 DPC | 2 Ch 1 DPC | 2 Ch 2 DPC |
| Mobile | rPGA | SODIMM RC A | 4 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 16 |
| | | SODIMM RC B | 4 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 16 |
| | | SODIMM RC C | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| | | SODIMM RC F | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 32 |
| Mobile SFF | BGA | SODIMM RC A | 4 | 4 | N/A | 8 | N/A |
| | | SODIMM RC B | 4 | 4 | N/A | 8 | N/A |
| | | SODIMM RC C | 2 | 2 | N/A | 4 | N/A |
| | | SODIMM RC F | 8 | 8 | N/A | 16 | N/A |
| Mobile SFF Memory Down | BGA | MD like RC A | 4 | 4 | N/A | 8 | N/A |
| | | MD like RC B | 4 | 4 | N/A | 8 | N/A |
| | | MD like RC C | 2 | 2 | N/A | 4 | N/A |
| | | MD like RC F | 8 | 8 | N/A | 16 | N/A |

2.1.2 System Memory Timing Support

The IMC supports the following Speed Bins, CAS Write Latency (CWL), and command signal mode timings on the main memory interface:

- tCL = CAS Latency
- tRCD = Activate Command to READ or WRITE Command delay
- tRP = PRECHARGE Command Period
- CWL = CAS Write Latency
- Command Signal modes = 1N indicates a new command may be issued every clock and 2N indicates a new command may be issued every 2 clocks. Command launch mode programming depends on the transfer rate and memory configuration.



Table 2-4. DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS at 1.5 V System Memory Timing Support

| Segment | Transfer Rate (MT/s) | tCL (tCK) | tRCD (tCK) | tRP (tCK) | CWL (tCK) | DPC | CMD Mode | Notes ¹ |
|---|----------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----|----------|--------------------|
| Extreme Edition (XE) and Quad Core SV | 1333 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 1 | 1N/2N | |
| | | | | | | 2 | 2N | |
| | 1600 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 1 | 1N/2N | |
| | | | | | | 2 | 2N | |
| Dual Core Standard Voltage (SV) & Ultra | 1333 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 1 | 1N/2N | |
| | 1600 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 1 | 1N/2N | |

Note:

1. System memory timing support is based on availability and is subject to change.

Table 2-5. DDR3L / DDR3L-RS System Memory Timing Support

| Segment | Transfer Rate (MT/s) | tCL (tCK) | tRCD (tCK) | tRP (tCK) | CWL (tCK) | DPC | CMD Mode | Notes ¹ |
|---|----------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----|----------|--------------------|
| Extreme Edition (XE) and Quad Core SV | 1333 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 1 | 1N/2N | |
| | | | | | | 2 | 2N | |
| | 1600 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 1 | 1N/2N | |
| | | | | | | 2 | 2N | |
| Dual Core Standard Voltage (SV) and Ultra | 1333 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 1 | 1N/2N | |
| | 1600 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 1 | 1N/2N | |

Note:

1. System memory timing support is based on availability and is subject to change.

2.1.3 System Memory Organization Modes

The IMC supports two memory organization modes, single-channel and dual-channel. Depending upon how the DIMM Modules are populated in each memory channel, a number of different configurations can exist.

2.1.3.1 Single-Channel Mode

In this mode, all memory cycles are directed to a single-channel. Single-channel mode is used when either Channel A or Channel B DIMM connectors are populated in any order, but not both.

2.1.3.2 Dual-Channel Mode – Intel® Flex Memory Technology Mode

The IMC supports Intel Flex Memory Technology Mode. Memory is divided into a symmetric and a asymmetric zone. The symmetric zone starts at the lowest address in each channel and is contiguous until the asymmetric zone begins or until the top address of the channel with the smaller capacity is reached. In this mode, the system runs with one zone of dual-channel mode and one zone of single-channel mode, simultaneously, across the whole memory array.

Note: Channels A and B can be mapped for physical channel 0 and 1 respectively or vice versa; however, channel A size must be greater or equal to channel B size.

Figure 2-1. Intel® Flex Memory Technology Operation



2.1.3.2.1 Dual-Channel Symmetric Mode

Dual-Channel Symmetric mode, also known as interleaved mode, provides maximum performance on real world applications. Addresses are ping-ponged between the channels after each cache line (64-byte boundary). If there are two requests, and the second request is to an address on the opposite channel from the first, that request can be sent before data from the first request has returned. If two consecutive cache lines are requested, both may be retrieved simultaneously, since they are ensured to be on opposite channels. Use Dual-Channel Symmetric mode when both Channel A and Channel B DIMM connectors are populated in any order, with the total amount of memory in each channel being the same.

When both channels are populated with the same memory capacity and the boundary between the dual channel zone and the single channel zone is the top of memory, the IMC operates completely in Dual-Channel Symmetric mode.

Note: The DRAM device technology and width may vary from one channel to the other.

2.1.4 Rules for Populating Memory Slots

In all System Memory Organization Modes, the frequency and latency timings of the system memory is the lowest supported frequency and slowest supported latency timings of all memory DIMM modules placed in the system, as determined through the SPD registers.



2.1.5 Technology Enhancements of Intel® Fast Memory Access (Intel® FMA)

The following sections describe the Just-in-Time Scheduling, Command Overlap, and Out-of-Order Scheduling Intel FMA technology enhancements.

2.1.5.1 Just-in-Time Command Scheduling

The memory controller has an advanced command scheduler where all pending requests are examined simultaneously to determine the most efficient request to be issued next. The most efficient request is picked from all pending requests and issued to system memory Just-in-Time to make optimal use of Command Overlapping. Thus, instead of having all memory access requests go individually through an arbitration mechanism forcing requests to be executed one at a time, they can be started without interfering with the current request allowing for concurrent issuing of requests. This allows for optimized bandwidth and reduced latency while maintaining appropriate command spacing to meet system memory protocol.

2.1.5.2 Command Overlap

Command Overlap allows the insertion of the DRAM commands between the Activate, Precharge, and Read/Write commands normally used, as long as the inserted commands do not affect the currently executing command. Multiple commands can be issued in an overlapping manner, increasing the efficiency of system memory protocol.

2.1.5.3 Out-of-Order Scheduling

While leveraging the Just-in-Time Scheduling and Command Overlap enhancements, the IMC continuously monitors pending requests to system memory for the best use of bandwidth and reduction of latency. If there are multiple requests to the same open page, these requests would be launched in a back to back manner to make optimum use of the open memory page. This ability to reorder requests on the fly allows the IMC to further reduce latency and increase bandwidth efficiency.

2.1.6 Data Scrambling

The memory controller incorporates a DDR3 Data Scrambling feature to minimize the impact of excessive di/dt on the platform DDR3 VRs due to successive 1s and 0s on the data bus. Past experience has demonstrated that traffic on the data bus is not random. Rather, it can have energy concentrated at specific spectral harmonics creating high di/dt that is generally limited by data patterns that excite resonance between the package inductance and on die capacitances. As a result the memory controller uses a data scrambling feature to create pseudo-random patterns on the DDR3 data bus to reduce the impact of any excessive di/dt .

2.1.7 DRAM Clock Generation

Every supported DIMM has two differential clock pairs. There are total of four clock pairs driven directly by the processor to two DIMMs.

2.1.8 DDR3 Reference Voltage Generation

The processor memory controller has the capability of generating the DDR3 Reference Voltage (VREF) internally for both read (RDVREF) and write (VREFDQ) operations. The generated VREF can be changed in small steps, and an optimum VREF value is determined for both during a cold boot through advanced DDR3 training procedures in order to provide the best voltage and signal margins.

2.2 PCI Express* Interface

This section describes the PCI Express interface capabilities of the processor. See the *PCI Express Base Specification* for details of PCI Express.

The processor has one PCI Express controller that can support one external x16 PCI Express Graphics Device. The primary PCI Express Graphics port is referred to as PEG 0.

2.2.1 PCI Express* Architecture

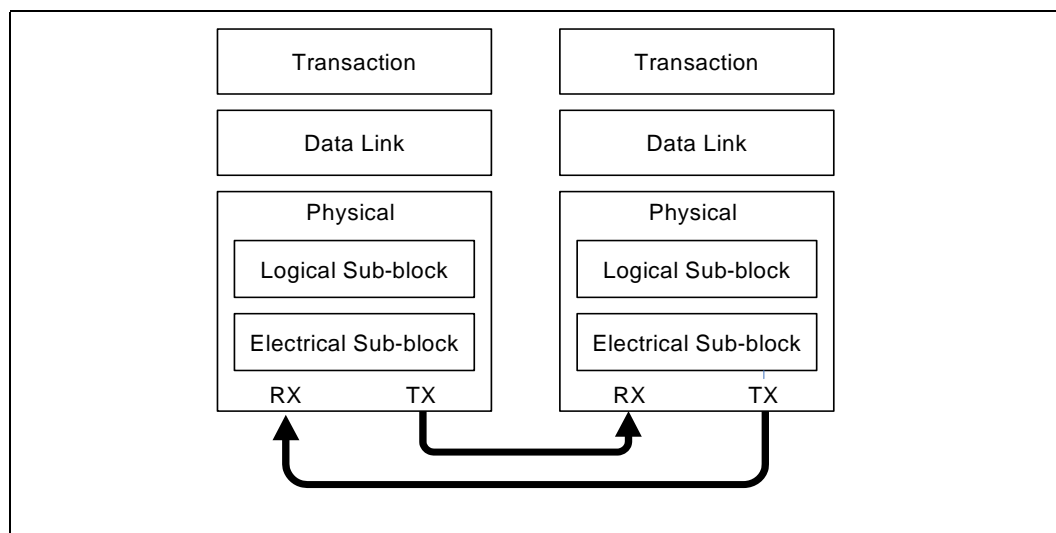
Compatibility with the PCI addressing model is maintained to ensure that all existing applications and drivers may operate unchanged.

The PCI Express configuration uses standard mechanisms as defined in the PCI Plug-and-Play specification. The processor external graphics ports support Gen 3 speed as well. At 8 GT/s, Gen 3 operation results in twice as much bandwidth per lane as compared to Gen 2 operation. The 16-lane PCI Express* graphics port can operate at either 2.5 GT/s, 5 GT/s, or 8 GT/s.

PCI Express* Gen 3 uses a 128/130b encoding scheme, eliminating nearly all of the overhead of the 8b/10b encoding scheme used in Gen 1 and Gen 2 operation.

The PCI Express architecture is specified in three layers – Transaction Layer, Data Link Layer, and Physical Layer. The partitioning in the component is not necessarily along these same boundaries. Refer to [Figure 2-2](#) for the PCI Express layering diagram.

Figure 2-2. PCI Express* Layering Diagram





PCI Express uses packets to communicate information between components. Packets are formed in the Transaction and Data Link Layers to carry the information from the transmitting component to the receiving component. As the transmitted packets flow through the other layers, they are extended with additional information necessary to handle packets at those layers. At the receiving side, the reverse process occurs and packets get transformed from their Physical Layer representation to the Data Link Layer representation and finally (for Transaction Layer Packets) to the form that can be processed by the Transaction Layer of the receiving device.

Figure 2-3. Packet Flow Through the Layers



2.2.1.1 Transaction Layer

The upper layer of the PCI Express architecture is the Transaction Layer. The Transaction Layer's primary responsibility is the assembly and disassembly of Transaction Layer Packets (TLPs). TLPs are used to communicate transactions, such as read and write, as well as certain types of events. The Transaction Layer also manages flow control of TLPs.

2.2.1.2 Data Link Layer

The middle layer in the PCI Express stack, the Data Link Layer, serves as an intermediate stage between the Transaction Layer and the Physical Layer. Responsibilities of Data Link Layer include link management, error detection, and error correction.

The transmission side of the Data Link Layer accepts TLPs assembled by the Transaction Layer, calculates and applies data protection code and TLP sequence number, and submits them to Physical Layer for transmission across the Link. The receiving Data Link Layer is responsible for checking the integrity of received TLPs and for submitting them to the Transaction Layer for further processing. On detection of TLP error(s), this layer is responsible for requesting retransmission of TLPs until information is correctly received, or the Link is determined to have failed. The Data Link Layer also generates and consumes packets which are used for Link management functions.

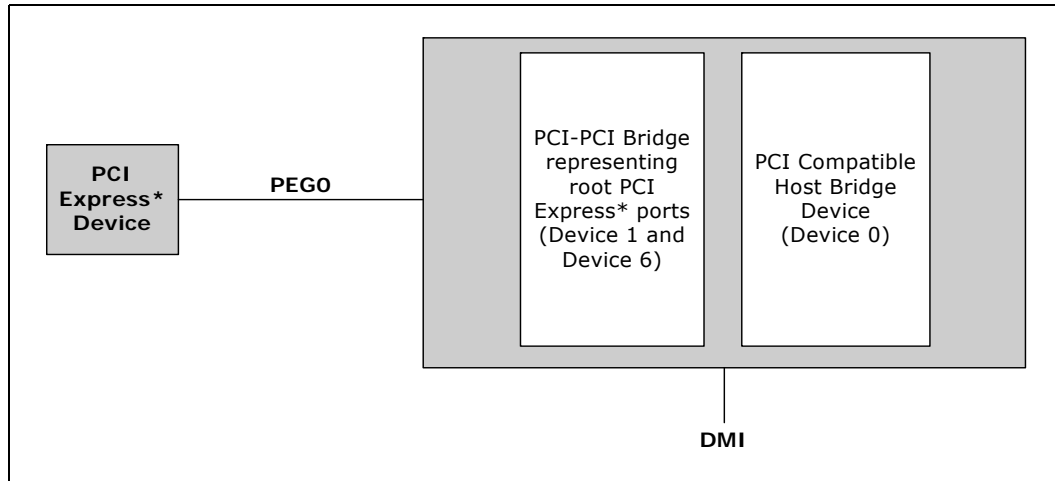
2.2.1.3 Physical Layer

The Physical Layer includes all circuitry for interface operation, including driver and input buffers, parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversion, PLL(s), clock recovery circuits and impedance matching circuitry. It also includes logical functions related to interface initialization and maintenance. The Physical Layer exchanges data with the Data Link Layer in an implementation-specific format, and is responsible for converting this to an appropriate serialized format and transmitting it across the PCI Express Link at a frequency and width compatible with the remote device.

2.2.2 PCI Express* Configuration Mechanism

The PCI Express (external graphics) link is mapped through a PCI-to-PCI bridge structure.

Figure 2-4. PCI Express* Related Register Structures in the Processor



PCI Express extends the configuration space to 4096 bytes per-device/function, as compared to 256 bytes allowed by the *Conventional PCI Specification*. PCI Express configuration space is divided into a PCI-compatible region (that consists of the first 256 bytes of a logical device's configuration space) and an extended PCI Express region (that consists of the remaining configuration space). The PCI-compatible region can be accessed using either the mechanisms defined in the PCI specification or using the enhanced PCI Express configuration access mechanism described in the PCI Express Enhanced Configuration Mechanism section.

The PCI Express Host Bridge is required to translate the memory-mapped PCI Express configuration space accesses from the host processor to PCI Express configuration cycles. To maintain compatibility with PCI configuration addressing mechanisms, it is recommended that system software access the enhanced configuration space using 32-bit operations (32-bit aligned) only. See the *PCI Express Base Specification* for details of both the PCI-compatible and PCI Express Enhanced configuration mechanisms and transaction rules.



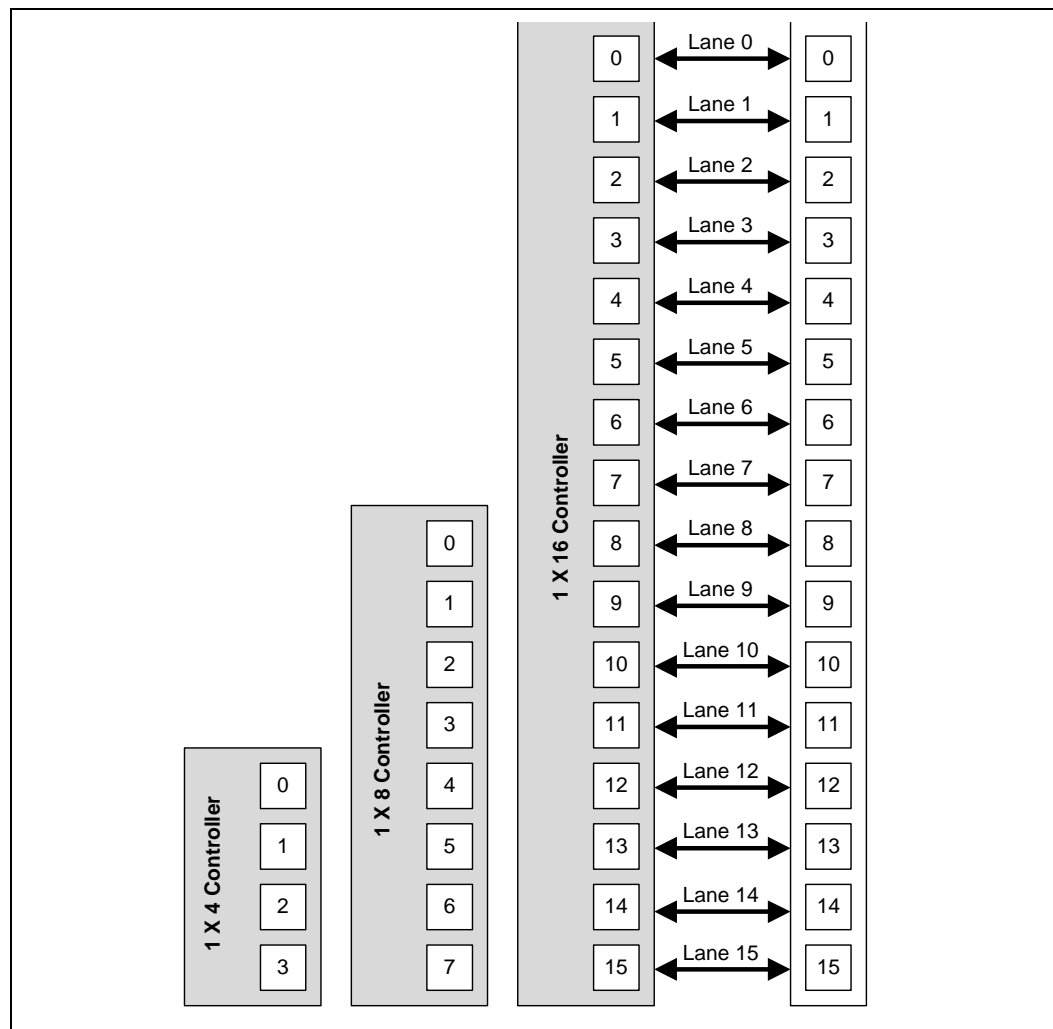
2.2.3 PCI Express* Graphics

The external graphics attach (PEG) on the processor is a single, 16-lane (x16) port. The PEG port is being designed to be compliant with the *PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0*.

2.2.3.1 PCI Express* Lanes Connection

Figure 2-5 demonstrates the PCIe lanes mapping.

Figure 2-5. PCI Express* Typical Operation 16 Lanes Mapping





2.3 Direct Media Interface (DMI)

Direct Media Interface (DMI) connects the processor and the PCH. Next generation DMI 2.0 is supported.

Note: Only DMI x4 configuration is supported.

2.3.1 DMI Error Flow

DMI can only generate SERR in response to errors, never SCI, SMI, MSI, PCI INT, or GPE. Any DMI related SERR activity is associated with Device 0.

2.3.2 Processor / PCH Compatibility Assumptions

The processor is compatible with the Intel 7 Series Chipset PCH products.

2.3.3 DMI Link Down

The DMI link going down is a fatal, unrecoverable error. If the DMI data link goes to data link down, after the link was up, then the DMI link hangs the system by not allowing the link to retrain to prevent data corruption. This link behavior is controlled by the PCH.

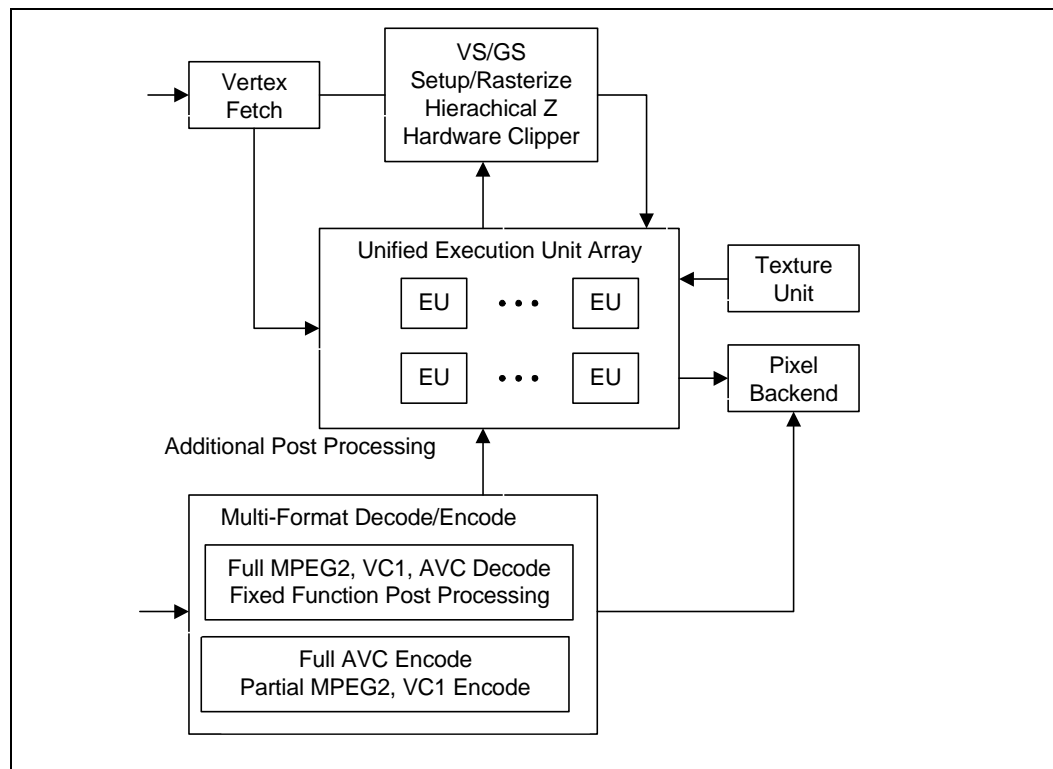
Downstream transactions that had been successfully transmitted across the link prior to the link going down may be processed as normal. No completions from downstream, non-posted transactions are returned upstream over the DMI link after a link down event.

2.4 Processor Graphics Controller (GT)

New Graphics Engine Architecture includes 3D compute elements, Multi-format hardware assisted decode/encode pipeline, and Mid-Level Cache (MLC) for superior high definition playback, video quality, and improved 3D performance and Media.

The Display Engine handles delivering the pixels to the screen, and is the primary channel interface for display memory accesses and “PCI-like” traffic in and out.

Figure 2-6. Processor Graphics Controller Unit Block Diagram



2.4.1 3D and Video Engines for Graphics Processing

The 3D graphics pipeline architecture simultaneously operates on different primitives or on different portions of the same primitive. All the cores are fully programmable, increasing the versatility of the 3D Engine. The Gen 7.0 3D engine provides the following performance and power-management enhancements:

- Up to 16 Execution units (EUs)
- Hierarchical-Z
- Video quality enhancements

2.4.1.1 3D Engine Execution Units

- Supports up to 16 EUs. The EUs perform 128-bit wide execution per clock
- Support SIMD8 instructions for vertex processing and SIMD16 instructions for pixel processing



2.4.1.2 3D Pipeline

2.4.1.2.1 Vertex Fetch (VF) Stage

The VF stage executes 3DPRIMITIVE commands. Some enhancements have been included to better support legacy D3D APIs as well as SGI OpenGL*.

2.4.1.2.2 Vertex Shader (VS) Stage

The VS stage performs shading of vertices output by the VF function. The VS unit produces an output vertex reference for every input vertex reference received from the VF unit, in the order received.

2.4.1.2.3 Geometry Shader (GS) Stage

The GS stage receives inputs from the VS stage. Compiled application-provided GS programs, specifying an algorithm to convert the vertices of an input object into some output primitives. For example, a GS shader may convert lines of a line strip into polygons representing a corresponding segment of a blade of grass centered on the line. Or it could use adjacency information to detect silhouette edges of triangles and output polygons extruding out from the edges.

2.4.1.2.4 Clip Stage

The Clip stage performs general processing on incoming 3D objects. However, it also includes specialized logic to perform a Clip Test function on incoming objects. The Clip Test optimizes generalized 3D Clipping. The Clip unit examines the position of incoming vertices, and accepts/rejects 3D objects based on its Clip algorithm.

2.4.1.2.5 Strips and Fans (SF) Stage

The SF stage performs setup operations required to rasterize 3D objects. The outputs from the SF stage to the Windower stage contain implementation-specific information required for the rasterization of objects and also supports clipping of primitives to some extent.

2.4.1.2.6 Windower/IZ (WIZ) Stage

The WIZ unit performs an early depth test, which removes failing pixels and eliminates unnecessary processing overhead.

The Windower uses the parameters provided by the SF unit in the object-specific rasterization algorithms. The WIZ unit rasterizes objects into the corresponding set of pixels. The Windower is also capable of performing dithering, whereby the illusion of a higher resolution when using low-bpp channels in color buffers is possible. Color dithering diffuses the sharp color bands seen on smooth-shaded objects.

2.4.1.3 Video Engine

The video engine is part of the Intel Processor Graphics for image processing, playback and transcode of Video applications. The Processor Graphics video engine has a dedicated fixed hardware pipe-line for high quality decode and encode of media content. This engine supports Full hardware acceleration for decode of AVC/H.264, VC-1 and MPEG -2 contents along with encode of MPEG-2 and AVC/H.264 apart from various video processing features. The new Processor Graphics Video engine adds support for processing features such as frame rate conversion, image stabilization, and gamut conversion.



2.4.1.4 2D Engine

The Display Engine fetches the raw data from the memory, puts the data into a stream, converts the data into raw pixels, organizes pixels into images, blends different planes into a single image, encodes the data, and sends the data out to the display device.

The Display Engine executes its functions with the help of three main functional blocks – Planes, Pipes, and Ports, except for eDP. The Planes and Pipes are in the processor while the Ports reside in the PCH. Intel FDI connects the display engine in the processor with the Ports in the PCH. The 2D Engine adds a new display pipe C that enables support for three simultaneous and concurrent display configurations.

2.4.1.4.1 Processor Graphics Registers

The 2D registers consists of original VGA registers and others to support graphics modes that have color depths, resolutions, and hardware acceleration features that go beyond the original VGA standard.

2.4.1.4.2 Logical 128-Bit Fixed BLT and 256 Fill Engine

This BLT engine accelerates the GUI of Microsoft Windows* operating systems. The 128-bit BLT engine provides hardware acceleration of block transfers of pixel data for many common Windows operations. The BLT engine can be used for the following:

- Move rectangular blocks of data between memory locations
- Data alignment
- To perform logical operations (raster ops)

The rectangular block of data does not change, as it is transferred between memory locations. The allowable memory transfers are between cacheable system memory and frame buffer memory, frame buffer memory and frame buffer memory, and within system memory. Data to be transferred can consist of regions of memory, patterns, or solid color fills. A pattern is always 8 x 8 pixels wide and may be 8, 16, or 32 bits per pixel.

The BLT engine expands monochrome data into a color depth of 8, 16, or 32 bits. BLTs can be either opaque or transparent. Opaque transfers move the data specified to the destination. Transparent transfers compare destination color to source color and write according to the mode of transparency selected.

Data is horizontally and vertically aligned at the destination. If the destination for the BLT overlaps with the source memory location, the BLT engine specifies which area in memory to begin the BLT transfer. Hardware is included for all 256 raster operations (source, pattern, and destination) defined by Microsoft, including transparent BLT.

The BLT engine has instructions to invoke BLT and stretch BLT operations, permitting software to set up instruction buffers and use batch processing. The BLT engine can perform hardware clipping during BLTs.

2.4.2 Processor Graphics Display

The Processor Graphics controller display pipe can be broken down into three components:

- Display Planes
- Display Pipes
- Embedded DisplayPort* and Intel® FDI

Figure 2-7. Processor Display Block Diagram



2.4.2.1 Display Planes

A display plane is a single displayed surface in memory and contains one image (desktop, cursor, overlay). It is the portion of the display hardware logic that defines the format and location of a rectangular region of memory that can be displayed on display output device and delivers that data to a display pipe. This is clocked by the Core Display Clock.

2.4.2.1.1 Primary Planes A, B, and C

Planes A, B, and C are the main display planes and are associated with Pipes A, B, and C respectively.

2.4.2.1.2 Sprite A, B, and C

Sprite A and Sprite B are planes optimized for video decode, and are associated with Planes A and B respectively. Sprite A and B are also double-buffered.

2.4.2.1.3 Cursors A, B, and C

Cursors A and B are small, fixed-sized planes dedicated for mouse cursor acceleration, and are associated with Planes A and B respectively. These planes support resolutions up to 256 x 256 each.

2.4.2.1.4 Video Graphics Array (VGA)

VGA is used for boot, safe mode, legacy games, and so on. It can be changed by an application without operating system/driver notification, due to legacy requirements.



2.4.2.2 Display Pipes

The display pipe blends and synchronizes pixel data received from one or more display planes and adds the timing of the display output device upon which the image is displayed.

The display pipes A, B, and C operate independently of each other at the rate of 1 pixel per clock. They can attach to any of the display ports. Each pipe sends display data to eDP or to the PCH over the Intel Flexible Display Interface (Intel FDI).

2.4.2.3 Display Ports

The display ports consist of output logic and pins that transmit the display data to the associated encoding logic and send the data to the display device (that is, LVDS, HDMI*, DVI, SDVO, and so on). All display interfaces connecting external displays are now repartitioned and driven from the PCH with the exception of the eDP DisplayPort. Refer to the PCH datasheet for more details on display port support.

2.4.2.4 Embedded DisplayPort* (eDP*)

The Processor Graphics supports the Embedded Display Port (eDP) interface, intended for display devices that are integrated into the system (such as laptop LCD panel). DisplayPort consolidates internal and external connection methods to reduce device complexity, support cross industry applications, and provide performance scalability. The eDP interface supports link-speeds of 1.62 Gbps and 2.7 Gbps on 1, 2, or 4 data lanes. The eDP supports -0.5% SSC and non-SSC clock settings.

The eDP on the processor is compliant with VESA DP specification 1.1a, except the electrical parameters that appear in [Table 7-14, "Embedded DisplayPort* DC Specifications"](#). The eDP interface supports Alternate Scrambler Seed Reset (ASSR) for eDP display authentication; thereby, enabling secure transfer of protected content over the cable to sink device.

2.4.3 Intel® Flexible Display Interface (Intel® FDI)

The Intel Flexible Display Interface (Intel FDI) is a proprietary link for carrying display traffic from the Processor Graphics controller to the PCH display I/Os. Intel FDI supports two or three independent channels – one for pipe A, one for pipe B, and one for Pipe C.

Channels A and B have a maximum of four transmit (Tx) differential pairs used for transporting pixel and framing data from the display engine in two display configurations. In three display configurations Channel A has 4 transmit (Tx) differential pairs while Channel B and C have two transmit (Tx) differential pairs.

- Each channel has four transmit (Tx) differential pairs used for transporting pixel and framing data from the display engine
- Each channel has one single-ended LineSync and one FrameSync input (1-V CMOS signaling)
- One display interrupt line input (1-V CMOS signaling)
- Intel FDI may dynamically scale down to 2X or 1X based on actual display bandwidth requirements
- Common 100-MHz reference clock
- Each channel transports at a rate of 2.7 Gbps
- PCH supports end-to-end lane reversal across both channels (no reversal support required in the processor)



2.4.4 Multi Graphics Controllers Multi-Monitor Support

The processor supports simultaneous use of the Processor Graphics Controller (GT) and a x16 PCI Express Graphics (PEG) device.

The processor supports a maximum of 2 displays connected to the PEG card in parallel with up to 2 displays connected to the processor and PCH.

Note: When supporting Multi Graphics Multi Monitors, “drag and drop” between monitors and the 2x8 PEG is not supported.

2.5 Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI)

The PECI is a one-wire interface that provides a communication channel between a PECI client (processor) and a PECI master. The processor implements a PECI interface to:

- Allow communication of processor thermal and other information to the PECI master.
- Read averaged Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) values for fan speed control.

2.6 Interface Clocking

2.6.1 Internal Clocking Requirements

Table 2-6. Reference Clock

| Reference Input Clock | Input Frequency | Associated PLL |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--|
| BCLK/BCLK# | 100 MHz | Processor/Memory/Graphics/PCIe/DMI/FDI |
| DPLL_REF_CLK/DPLL_REF_CLK# | 120 MHz | Embedded DisplayPort (eDP) |

§ §



3 Technologies

This chapter provides a high-level description of Intel technologies implemented in the processor.

The implementation of the features may vary between the processor SKUs.

Details on the different technologies of Intel processors and other relevant external notes are located at the Intel technology web site: <http://www.intel.com/technology/>.

3.1 Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT)

Intel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) makes a single system appear as multiple independent systems to software. This allows multiple, independent operating systems to run simultaneously on a single system. Intel VT comprises technology components to support virtualization of platforms based on Intel architecture microprocessors and chipsets. Intel® Virtualization Technology for IA-32, Intel® 64 and Intel® Architecture (Intel® VT-x) added hardware support in the processor to improve the virtualization performance and robustness. Intel Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O (Intel VT-d) adds chipset hardware implementation to support and improve I/O virtualization performance and robustness.

Intel VT-x specifications and functional descriptions are included in the *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual, Volume 3B* and is available at: <http://www.intel.com/products/processor/manuals/index.htm>

Other Intel VT documents can be referenced at: <http://www.intel.com/technology/virtualization/index.htm>

3.1.1 Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for IA-32, Intel® 64 and Intel® Architecture (Intel® VT-x) Objectives

Intel VT-x provides hardware acceleration for virtualization of IA platforms. Virtual Machine Monitor (VMM) can use Intel VT-x features to provide improved reliable virtualized platform. By using Intel VT-x, a VMM is:

- **Robust:** VMMs no longer need to use paravirtualization or binary translation. This means that they will be able to run off-the-shelf operating systems and applications without any special steps.
- **Enhanced:** Intel VT enables VMMs to run 64-bit guest operating systems on IA x86 processors.
- **More reliable:** Due to the hardware support, VMMs can now be smaller, less complex, and more efficient. This improves reliability and availability and reduces the potential for software conflicts.
- **More secure:** The use of hardware transitions in the VMM strengthens the isolation of VMs and further prevents corruption of one VM from affecting others on the same system.



3.1.2 Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for IA-32, Intel® 64 and Intel® Architecture (Intel® VT-x) Features

The processor core supports the following Intel VT-x features:

- Extended Page Tables (EPT)
 - EPT is hardware assisted page table virtualization
 - It eliminates VM exits from guest operating system to the VMM for shadow page-table maintenance
- Virtual Processor IDs (VPID)
 - Ability to assign a VM ID to tag processor core hardware structures (such as TLBs)
 - This avoids flushes on VM transitions to give a lower-cost VM transition time and an overall reduction in virtualization overhead
- Guest Preemption Timer
 - Mechanism for a VMM to preempt the execution of a guest operating system after an amount of time specified by the VMM. The VMM sets a timer value before entering a guest.
 - The feature aids VMM developers in flexibility and Quality of Service (QoS) guarantees
- Descriptor-Table Exiting
 - Descriptor-table exiting allows a VMM to protect a guest operating system from internal (malicious software based) attack by preventing relocation of key system data structures like IDT (interrupt descriptor table), GDT (global descriptor table), LDT (local descriptor table), and TSS (task segment selector)
 - A VMM using this feature can intercept (by a VM exit) attempts to relocate these data structures and prevent them from being tampered by malicious software

3.1.3 Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d) Objectives

The key Intel VT-d objectives are domain-based isolation and hardware-based virtualization. A domain can be abstractly defined as an isolated environment in a platform to which a subset of host physical memory is allocated. Virtualization allows for the creation of one or more partitions on a single system. This could be multiple partitions in the same operating system, or there can be multiple operating system instances running on the same system – offering benefits such as system consolidation, legacy migration, activity partitioning, or security.



3.1.4 Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d) Features

The processor supports the following Intel VT-d features:

- Memory controller and processor graphics comply with Intel® VT-d 1.2 specification
- Two VT-d DMA remap engines:
 - iGFX DMA remap engine
 - DMI / PEG
- Support for root entry, context entry, and default context
- 39-bit guest physical address and host physical address widths
- Support for 4K page sizes only
- Support for register-based fault recording only (for single entry only) and support for MSI interrupts for faults
- Support for both leaf and non-leaf caching
- Support for boot protection of default page table
- Support for non-caching of invalid page table entries
- Support for hardware based flushing of translated but pending writes and pending reads, on IOTLB invalidation
- Support for page-selective IOTLB invalidation
- MSI cycles (MemWr to address FEE_x_xxxxh) not translated
 - Translation faults result in cycle forwarding to VBIOS region (byte enables masked for writes). Returned data may be bogus for internal agents, PEG / DMI interfaces return unsupported request status.
- Interrupt Remapping is supported
- Queued invalidation is supported
- VT-d translation bypass address range is supported (Pass Through)

Note: Intel VT-d Technology may not be available on all SKUs.

3.1.5 Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d) Features Not Supported

The following features are not supported by the processor with Intel VT-d:

- No support for PCIe* endpoint caching (ATS)
- No support for Intel VT-d read prefetching / snarfing (that is, translations within a cacheline are not stored in an internal buffer for reuse for subsequent translations)
- No support for advance fault reporting
- No support for super pages
- No support for Intel VT-d translation bypass address range (such usage models need to be resolved with VMM help in setting up the page tables correctly)



3.2 Intel[®] Trusted Execution Technology (Intel[®] TXT)

Intel Trusted Execution Technology (Intel TXT) defines platform-level enhancements that provide the building blocks for creating trusted platforms.

The Intel TXT platform helps to provide the authenticity of the controlling environment such that those wishing to rely on the platform can make an appropriate trust decision. The Intel TXT platform determines the identity of the controlling environment by accurately measuring and verifying the controlling software.

Another aspect of the trust decision is the ability of the platform to resist attempts to change the controlling environment. The Intel TXT platform will resist attempts by software processes to change the controlling environment or bypass the bounds set by the controlling environment.

Intel TXT is a set of extensions designed to provide a measured and controlled launch of system software that will then establish a protected environment for itself and any additional software that it may execute.

These extensions enhance two areas:

- The launching of the Measured Launched Environment (MLE)
- The protection of the MLE from potential corruption

The enhanced platform provides these launch and control interfaces using Safer Mode Extensions (SMX).

The SMX interface includes the following functions:

- Measured / Verified launch of the MLE
- Mechanisms to ensure the above measurement is protected and stored in a secure location
- Protection mechanisms that allow the MLE to control attempts to modify itself

For more information, refer to the *Intel[®] TXT Measured Launched Environment Developer's Guide* in <http://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/software-developers/intel-txt-software-development-guide.html>.

3.3 Intel[®] Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel[®] HT Technology)

The processor supports Intel[®] Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel[®] HT Technology) that allows an execution core to function as two logical processors. While some execution resources such as caches, execution units, and buses are shared, each logical processor has its own architectural state with its own set of general-purpose registers and control registers. This feature must be enabled using the BIOS and requires operating system support.

Intel recommends enabling Intel[®] HT Technology with Microsoft Windows 7*, Microsoft Windows Vista*, Microsoft Windows* XP Professional / Windows* XP Home, and disabling Intel[®] HT Technology using the BIOS for all previous versions of Windows operating systems. For more information on Intel[®] HT Technology, see <http://www.intel.com/technology/platform-technology/hyper-threading/>.



3.4 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology

Intel Turbo Boost Technology will increase the ratio of application power to TDP. Thus, thermal solutions and platform cooling that are designed to less than thermal design guidance might experience thermal and performance issues since more applications will tend to run at the maximum power limit for significant periods of time.

Note: Intel Turbo Boost Technology may not be available on all SKUs.

Intel Turbo Boost Technology is a feature that allows the processor to opportunistically and automatically run faster than its rated operating core and/or render clock frequency when there is sufficient power headroom, and the product is within specified temperature and current limits. The Intel Turbo Boost Technology feature is designed to increase performance of both multi-threaded and single-threaded workloads. The processor supports a Turbo mode where the processor can use the thermal capacity associated with the package and run at power levels higher than TDP power for short durations. This improves the system responsiveness for short, bursty usage conditions. The turbo feature needs to be properly enabled by BIOS for the processor to operate with maximum performance. Since the turbo feature is configurable and dependent on many platform design limits outside of the processor control, the maximum performance cannot be ensured.

Turbo Mode availability is independent of the number of active cores; however, the Turbo Mode frequency is dynamic and dependent on the instantaneous application power load, the number of active cores, user configurable settings, operating environment, and system design.

3.4.1 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Frequency

The processor's rated frequency assumes that all execution cores are active and are at the sustained thermal design power (TDP). However, under typical operation not all cores are active or at executing a high power workload. Therefore, most applications are consuming less than the TDP at the rated frequency. Intel Turbo Boost Technology takes advantage of the available TDP headroom and active cores are able to increase their operating frequency.

To determine the highest performance frequency amongst active cores, the processor takes the following into consideration to recalculate turbo frequency during runtime:

- The number of cores operating in the C0 state.
- The estimated core current consumption.
- The estimated package prior and present power consumption.
- The package temperature.

Any of these factors can affect the maximum frequency for a given workload. If the power, current, or thermal limit is reached, the processor will automatically reduce the frequency to stay with its TDP limit. Turbo processor frequencies are only active if the operating system is requesting the P0 state. For more information on P-states and C-states refer to [Chapter 4, "Power Management"](#).



3.4.2 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Graphics Frequency

The graphics render frequency is selected dynamically based on graphics workload demand as permitted by the processor turbo control. The processors can optimize both processor and integrated graphics performance through power sharing. The processor cores and the integrated graphics core share a package power limit. If the graphics core is not consuming enough power to reach the package power limit, the cores can increase frequency to take advantage of the unused thermal power headroom. The opposite can happen when the processor cores are not consuming enough power to reach the package power limit. For the integrated graphics, this could mean an increase in the render core frequency (above its rated frequency) and increased graphics performance. Both the processor core(s) and the graphics render core can increase frequency higher than possible without power sharing.

Note: The processor Utilization of turbo graphic frequencies requires that the Intel Graphics driver to be properly installed. Turbo graphic frequencies are not dependent on the operating system processor P-state requests and may turbo while the processor is in any processor P-states.

3.5 Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX)

Intel Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel AVX) is the latest expansion of the Intel instruction set. It extends the Intel Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel SSE) from 128-bit vectors to 256-bit vectors. Intel AVX addresses the continued need for vector floating-point performance in mainstream scientific and engineering numerical applications, visual processing, recognition, data-mining / synthesis, gaming, physics, cryptography and other application areas.

The enhancement in Intel AVX allows for improved performance due to wider vectors, new extensible syntax, and rich functionality including the ability to better manage, rearrange, and sort data. In the processor, new instructions were added to allow graphics, media and imaging applications to speed up the processing of large amount of data by reducing the memory bandwidth and footprint. The new instructions convert operands between single-precision floating point values and half-precision (16 bit) floating point values.

For more information on Intel AVX, see <http://www.intel.com/software/avx>.

3.6 Security and Cryptography Technologies

3.6.1 Intel® Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel® AES-NI)

The processor supports Intel Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel AES-NI) that are a set of Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instructions that enable fast and secure data encryption and decryption based on the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES). Intel AES-NI are valuable for a wide range of cryptographic applications, for example: applications that perform bulk encryption / decryption, authentication, random number generation, and authenticated encryption. AES is broadly accepted as the standard for both government and industry applications, and is widely deployed in various protocols.



AES-NI consists of six Intel SSE instructions. Four instructions, namely AESENC, AESENCLAST, AESDEC, and AESDELAST facilitate high performance AES encryption and decryption. The other two, AESIMC and AESKEYGENASSIST, support the AES key expansion procedure. Together, these instructions provide a full hardware for support AES, offering security, high performance, and a great deal of flexibility.

3.6.2 PCLMULQDQ Instruction

The processor supports the carry-less multiplication instruction, PCLMULQDQ. PCLMULQDQ is a Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instruction that computes the 128-bit carry-less multiplication of two, 64-bit operands without generating and propagating carries. Carry-less multiplication is an essential processing component of several cryptographic systems and standards. Hence, accelerating carry-less multiplication can significantly contribute to achieving high speed secure computing and communication.

3.6.3 RDRAND Instruction

The processor introduces a software visible random number generation mechanism supported by a high quality entropy source. This capability will be made available to programmers through the new RDRAND instruction. The resultant random number generation capability is designed to comply with existing industry standards in this regard (ANSI X9.82 and NIST SP 800-90).

Some possible usages of the new RDRAND instruction include cryptographic key generation as used in a variety of applications including communication, digital signatures, secure storage, and so on.

3.7 Intel® 64 Architecture x2APIC

The Intel x2APIC architecture extends the xAPIC architecture that provides key mechanism for interrupt delivery. This extension is intended primarily to increase processor addressability.

Specifically, x2APIC:

- Retains all key elements of compatibility to the xAPIC architecture:
 - delivery modes
 - interrupt and processor priorities
 - interrupt sources
 - interrupt destination types
- Provides extensions to scale processor addressability for both the logical and physical destination modes
- Adds new features to enhance performance of interrupt delivery
- Reduces complexity of logical destination mode interrupt delivery on link based architectures

The key enhancements provided by the x2APIC architecture over xAPIC are the following:

- Support for two modes of operation to provide backward compatibility and extensibility for future platform innovations:

- In xAPIC compatibility mode, APIC registers are accessed through memory mapped interface to a 4 KB page, identical to the xAPIC architecture.
- In x2APIC mode, APIC registers are accessed through Model Specific Register (MSR) interfaces. In this mode, the x2APIC architecture provides significantly increased processor addressability and some enhancements on interrupt delivery.
- Increased range of processor addressability in x2APIC mode:
 - Physical xAPIC ID field increases from 8 bits to 32 bits, allowing for interrupt processor addressability up to 4 GB-1 processors in physical destination mode. A processor implementation of x2APIC architecture can support fewer than 32 bits in a software transparent fashion.
 - Logical xAPIC ID field increases from 8 bits to 32 bits. The 32-bit logical x2APIC ID is partitioned into two sub-fields – a 16-bit cluster ID and a 16-bit logical ID within the cluster. Consequently, $(2^{20} - 16)$ processors can be addressed in logical destination mode. Processor implementations can support fewer than 16 bits in the cluster ID sub-field and logical ID sub-field in a software agnostic fashion.
- More efficient MSR interface to access APIC registers.
 - To enhance inter-processor and self directed interrupt delivery as well as the ability to virtualize the local APIC, the APIC register set can be accessed only through MSR based interfaces in the x2APIC mode. The Memory Mapped IO (MMIO) interface used by xAPIC is not supported in the x2APIC mode.
- The semantics for accessing APIC registers have been revised to simplify the programming of frequently-used APIC registers by system software. Specifically the software semantics for using the Interrupt Command Register (ICR) and End Of Interrupt (EOI) registers have been modified to allow for more efficient delivery and dispatching of interrupts.

The x2APIC extensions are made available to system software by enabling the local x2APIC unit in the “x2APIC” mode. To benefit from x2APIC capabilities, a new operating system and a new BIOS are both needed, with special support for the x2APIC mode.

The x2APIC architecture provides backward compatibility to the xAPIC architecture and forward extendibility for future Intel platform innovations.

Note: Intel x2APIC technology may not be available on all SKUs.

For more information, refer to the Intel 64 Architecture x2APIC specification at <http://www.intel.com/products/processor/manuals/>

3.8 Supervisor Mode Execution Protection (SMEP)

The processor introduces a new mechanism that provides next level of system protection by blocking malicious software attacks from user mode code when the system is running in the highest privilege level.

This technology helps to protect from virus attacks and unwanted code to harm the system.

For more information, please refer to the *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual, Volume 3A* (see [Section 1.8, “Related Documents” on page 40](#)).



3.9 Power Aware Interrupt Routing (PAIR)

The processor added enhanced power-performance technology which routes interrupts to threads or cores based on their sleep states. For example concerning energy savings, it routes the interrupt to the active cores without waking the deep idle cores. For Performance, it routes the interrupt to the idle (C1) cores without interrupting the already heavily loaded cores. This enhancement is mostly beneficial for high interrupt scenarios like Gigabit LAN, WLAN peripherals, and so on.

§ §





4 Power Management

This chapter provides information on the following power management topics:

- Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) States
- Processor Core
- Integrated Memory Controller (IMC)
- PCI Express*
- Direct Media Interface (DMI)
- Processor Graphics Controller

Figure 4-1. Processor Power States





4.1 Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) States Supported

The ACPI states supported by the processor are described in this section.

4.1.1 System States

Table 4-1. System States

| State | Description |
|------------|---|
| G0/S0 | Full On |
| G1/S3-Cold | Suspend-to-RAM (STR). Context saved to memory (S3-Hot is not supported by the processor). |
| G1/S4 | Suspend-to-Disk (STD). All power lost (except wakeup on PCH). |
| G2/S5 | Soft off. All power lost (except wakeup on PCH). Total reboot. |
| G3 | Mechanical off. All power (AC and battery) removed from system. |

4.1.2 Processor Core / Package Idle States

Table 4-2. Processor Core / Package State Support

| State | Description |
|-------|---|
| C0 | Active mode, processor executing code |
| C1 | AutoHALT state |
| C1E | AutoHALT state with lowest frequency and voltage operating point |
| C3 | Execution cores in C3 flush their L1 instruction cache, L1 data cache, and L2 cache to the L3 shared cache. Clocks are shut off to each core |
| C6 | Execution cores in this state save their architectural state before removing core voltage |
| C7 | Execution cores in this state behave similarly to the C6 state. If all execution cores request C7, L3 cache ways are flushed until it is cleared. |

4.1.3 Integrated Memory Controller States

Table 4-3. Integrated Memory Controller States

| State | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Power up | CKE asserted. Active mode. |
| Pre-charge Power Down | CKE de-asserted (not self-refresh) with all banks closed |
| Active Power Down | CKE de-asserted (not self-refresh) with minimum one bank active |
| Self-Refresh | CKE de-asserted using device self-refresh |



4.1.4 PCI Express* Link States

Table 4-4. PCI Express* Link States

| State | Description |
|-------|--|
| L0 | Full on – Active transfer state. |
| L0s | First Active Power Management low power state – Low exit latency |
| L1 | Lowest Active Power Management – Longer exit latency |
| L3 | Lowest power state (power-off) – Longest exit latency |

4.1.5 Direct Media Interface (DMI) States

Table 4-5. Direct Media Interface (DMI) States

| State | Description |
|-------|--|
| L0 | Full on – Active transfer state |
| L0s | First Active Power Management low power state – Low exit latency |
| L1 | Lowest Active Power Management – Longer exit latency |
| L3 | Lowest power state (power-off) – Longest exit latency |

4.1.6 Processor Graphics Controller States

Table 4-6. Processor Graphics Controller States

| State | Description |
|---------|-------------------------|
| D0 | Full on, display active |
| D3 Cold | Power-off |

4.1.7 Interface State Combinations

Table 4-7. G, S, and C State Combinations

| Global (G) State | Sleep (S) State | Processor Package (C) State | Processor State | System Clocks | Description |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| G0 | S0 | C0 | Full On | On | Full On |
| G0 | S0 | C1/C1E | Auto-Halt | On | Auto-Halt |
| G0 | S0 | C3 | Deep Sleep | On | Deep Sleep |
| G0 | S0 | C6/C7 | Deep Power Down | On | Deep Power Down |
| G1 | S3 | Power off | | Off, except RTC | Suspend to RAM |
| G1 | S4 | Power off | | Off, except RTC | Suspend to Disk |
| G2 | S5 | Power off | | Off, except RTC | Soft Off |
| G3 | NA | Power off | | Power off | Hard off |



Table 4-8. D, S, and C State Combination

| Graphics Adapter (D) State | Sleep (S) State | Package (C) State | Description |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| D0 | S0 | C0 | Full On, Displaying |
| D0 | S0 | C1/C1E | Auto-Halt, Displaying |
| D0 | S0 | C3 | Deep sleep, Displaying |
| D0 | S0 | C6/C7 | Deep Power Down, Displaying |
| D3 | S0 | Any | Not displaying |
| D3 | S3 | N/A | Not displaying, Graphics Core is powered off |
| D3 | S4 | N/A | Not displaying, suspend to disk |

4.2 Processor Core Power Management

While executing code, Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology optimizes the processor's frequency and core voltage based on workload. Each frequency and voltage operating point is defined by ACPI as a P-state. When the processor is not executing code, it is idle. A low-power idle state is defined by ACPI as a C-state. In general, lower power C-states have longer entry and exit latencies.

4.2.1 Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep® Technology

The following are the key features of Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology:

- Multiple frequency and voltage points for optimal performance and power efficiency. These operating points are known as P-states.
- Frequency selection is software controlled by writing to processor MSRs. The voltage is optimized based on the selected frequency and the number of active processor cores.
 - If the target frequency is higher than the current frequency, V_{CC} is ramped up in steps to an optimized voltage. This voltage is signaled by the SVID bus to the voltage regulator. Once the voltage is established, the PLL locks on to the target frequency.
 - If the target frequency is lower than the current frequency, the PLL locks to the target frequency, then transitions to a lower voltage by signaling the target voltage on SVID bus.
 - All active processor cores share the same frequency and voltage. In a multi-core processor, the highest frequency P-state requested amongst all active cores is selected.
 - Software-requested transitions are accepted at any time. If a previous transition is in progress, the new transition is deferred until the previous transition is completed.
- The processor controls voltage ramp rates internally to ensure glitch-free transitions.
- Because there is low transition latency between P-states, a significant number of transitions per-second are possible.



4.2.2 Low-Power Idle States

When the processor is idle, low-power idle states (C-states) are used to save power. More power savings actions are taken for numerically higher C-states. However, higher C-states have longer exit and entry latencies. Resolution of C-states occur at the thread, processor core, and processor package level. Thread-level C-states are available if Intel® HT Technology is enabled.

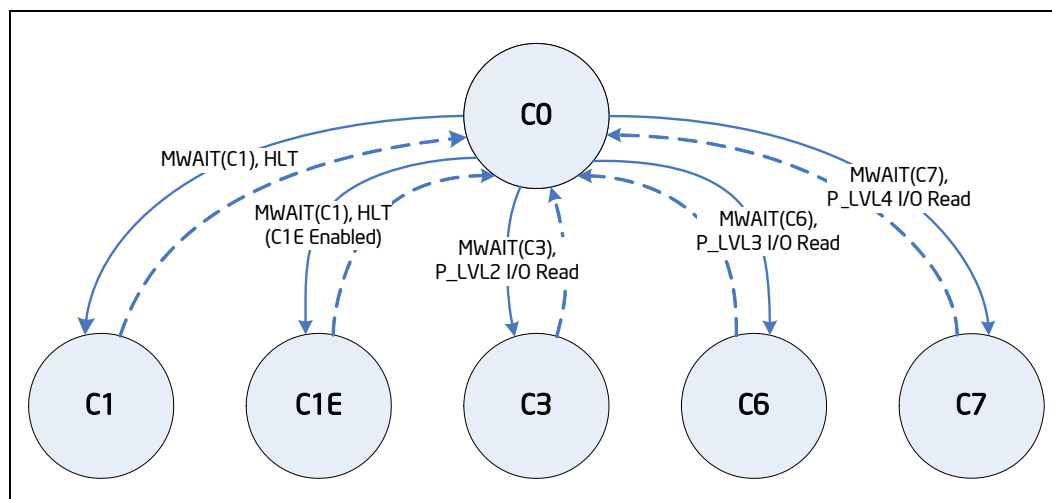
Caution: Long term reliability cannot be assured unless all the Low Power Idle States are enabled.

Figure 4-2. Idle Power Management Breakdown of the Processor Cores



Entry and exit of the C-States at the thread and core level are shown in Figure 4-3.

Figure 4-3. Thread and Core C-State Entry and Exit



While individual threads can request low power C-states, power saving actions only take place once the core C-state is resolved. Core C-states are automatically resolved by the processor. For thread and core C-states, a transition to and from C0 is required before entering any other C-state.



Table 4-9. Coordination of Thread Power States at the Core Level

| Processor Core C-State | | Thread 1 | | | | |
|------------------------|----|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | C0 | C1 | C3 | C6 | C7 |
| Thread 0 | C0 | C0 | C0 | C0 | C0 | C0 |
| | C1 | C0 | C1 ¹ | C1 ¹ | C1 ¹ | C1 ¹ |
| | C3 | C0 | C1 ¹ | C3 | C3 | C3 |
| | C6 | C0 | C1 ¹ | C3 | C6 | C6 |
| | C7 | C0 | C1 ¹ | C3 | C6 | C7 |

Note: If enabled, the core C-state will be C1E if all cores have resolved a core C1 state or higher.

4.2.3 Requesting Low-Power Idle States

The primary software interfaces for requesting low power idle states are through the MWAIT instruction with sub-state hints and the HLT instruction (for C1 and C1E). However, software may make C-state requests using the legacy method of I/O reads from the ACPI-defined processor clock control registers, referred to as P_LVLx. This method of requesting C-states provides legacy support for operating systems that initiate C-state transitions using I/O reads.

To seamless support of legacy operating systems, P_LVLx I/O reads are converted within the processor to the equivalent MWAIT C-state request. Therefore, P_LVLx reads do not directly result in I/O reads to the system. The feature, known as I/O MWAIT redirection, must be enabled in the BIOS.

Note: The P_LVLx I/O Monitor address needs to be set up before using the P_LVLx I/O read interface. Each P-LVLx is mapped to the supported MWAIT(Cx) instruction as shown in Table 4-10.

Table 4-10. P_LVLx to MWAIT Conversion

| P_LVLx | MWAIT(Cx) | Notes |
|---------|-----------|----------------------------|
| P_LVL2 | MWAIT(C3) | |
| P_LVL3 | MWAIT(C6) | C6. No sub-states allowed. |
| P_LVL4 | MWAIT(C7) | C7. No sub-states allowed. |
| P_LVL5+ | MWAIT(C7) | C7. No sub-states allowed. |

The BIOS can write to the C-state range field of the PMG_IO_CAPTURE MSR to restrict the range of I/O addresses that are trapped and emulate MWAIT like functionality. Any P_LVLx reads outside of this range does not cause an I/O redirection to an MWAIT(Cx)-like request. They fall through like a normal I/O instruction.

Note: When P_LVLx I/O instructions are used, MWAIT substates cannot be defined. The MWAIT substate is always zero if I/O MWAIT redirection is used. By default, P_LVLx I/O redirections enable the MWAIT 'break on EFLAGS.IF' feature that triggers a wakeup on an interrupt even if interrupts are masked by EFLAGS.IF.



4.2.4 Core C-states

The following are general rules for all core C-states, unless specified otherwise:

- A core C-State is determined by the lowest numerical thread state (such as Thread 0 requests C1E while Thread 1 requests C3, resulting in a core C1E state). See [Table 4-7](#).
- A core transitions to C0 state when:
 - An interrupt occurs
 - There is an access to the monitored address if the state was entered using an MWAIT instruction
- For core C1/C1E, core C3, and core C6/C7, an interrupt directed toward a single thread wakes only that thread. However, since both threads are no longer at the same core C-state, the core resolves to C0.
- A system reset re-initializes all processor cores

4.2.4.1 Core C0 State

The normal operating state of a core where code is being executed.

4.2.4.2 Core C1 / C1E State

C1/C1E is a low power state entered when all threads within a core execute a HLT or MWAIT(C1/C1E) instruction.

A System Management Interrupt (SMI) handler returns execution to either Normal state or the C1/C1E state. See the *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architecture Software Developer's Manual, Volume 3A/3B: System Programmer's Guide* for more information.

While a core is in C1/C1E state, it processes bus snoops and snoops from other threads. For more information on C1E, see ["Package C1/C1E"](#).

4.2.4.3 Core C3 State

Individual threads of a core can enter the C3 state by initiating a P_LVL2 I/O read to the P_BLK or an MWAIT(C3) instruction. A core in C3 state flushes the contents of its L1 instruction cache, L1 data cache, and L2 cache to the shared L3 cache, while maintaining its architectural state. All core clocks are stopped at this point. Because the core's caches are flushed, the processor does not wake any core that is in the C3 state when either a snoop is detected or when another core accesses cacheable memory.

4.2.4.4 Core C6 State

Individual threads of a core can enter the C6 state by initiating a P_LVL3 I/O read or an MWAIT(C6) instruction. Before entering core C6, the core will save its architectural state to a dedicated SRAM. Once complete, a core will have its voltage reduced to zero volts. During exit, the core is powered on and its architectural state is restored.



4.2.4.5 Core C7 State

Note: The terms “Core C6 state” and “Core C7 state” defines the same individual core power state. In both cases the processor cores that request either C6 or C7 will enter the C6 state.

Individual threads of a core can enter the C7 state by initiating a P_LVL4 I/O read to the P_BLK or by an MWAIT(C7) instruction. The core C7 state exhibits the same behavior as the core C6 state unless the core is the last one in the package to enter the C7 state. If it is, that core is responsible for flushing L3 cache ways. The processor supports the C7s substate. When an MWAIT(C7) command is issued with a C7s sub-state hint, the entire L3 cache is flushed one step as opposed to flushing the L3 cache in multiple steps.

4.2.4.6 C-State Auto-Demotion

In general, deeper C-states such as C6 or C7 have long latencies and have higher energy entry / exit costs. The resulting performance and energy penalties become significant when the entry / exit frequency of a deeper C-state is high. Therefore, incorrect or inefficient usage of deeper C-states have a negative impact on battery life. To increase residency and improve battery life in deeper C-states, the processor supports C-state auto-demotion.

There are two C-State auto-demotion options:

- C7/C6 to C3
- C7/C6/C3 To C1

The decision to demote a core from C6/C7 to C3 or C3/C6/C7 to C1 is based on each core’s immediate residency history. Upon each core C6/C7 request, the core C-state is demoted to C3 or C1 until a sufficient amount of residency has been established. At that point, a core is allowed to go into C3/C6 or C7. Each option can be run concurrently or individually.

This feature is disabled by default. BIOS must enable it in the PMG_CST_CONFIG_CONTROL register. The auto-demotion policy is also configured by this register.

4.2.5 Package C-States

The processor supports C0, C1/C1E, C3, C6, and C7 power states. The following is a summary of the general rules for package C-state entry. These apply to all package C-states unless specified otherwise:

- A package C-state request is determined by the lowest numerical core C-state amongst all cores.
- A package C-state is automatically resolved by the processor depending on the core idle power states and the status of the platform components.
 - Each core can be at a lower idle power state than the package if the platform does not grant the processor permission to enter a requested package C-state.
 - The platform may allow additional power savings to be realized in the processor.
 - For package C-states, the processor is not required to enter C0 before entering any other C-state.



The processor exits a package C-state when a break event is detected. Depending on the type of break event, the processor does the following:

- If a core break event is received, the target core is activated and the break event message is forwarded to the target core.
 - If the break event is not masked, the target core enters the core C0 state and the processor enters package C0.
- If the break event was due to a memory access or snoop request.
 - But the platform did not request to keep the processor in a higher package C-state, the package returns to its previous C-state.
 - And the platform requests a higher power C-state, the memory access or snoop request is serviced and the package remains in the higher power C-state.

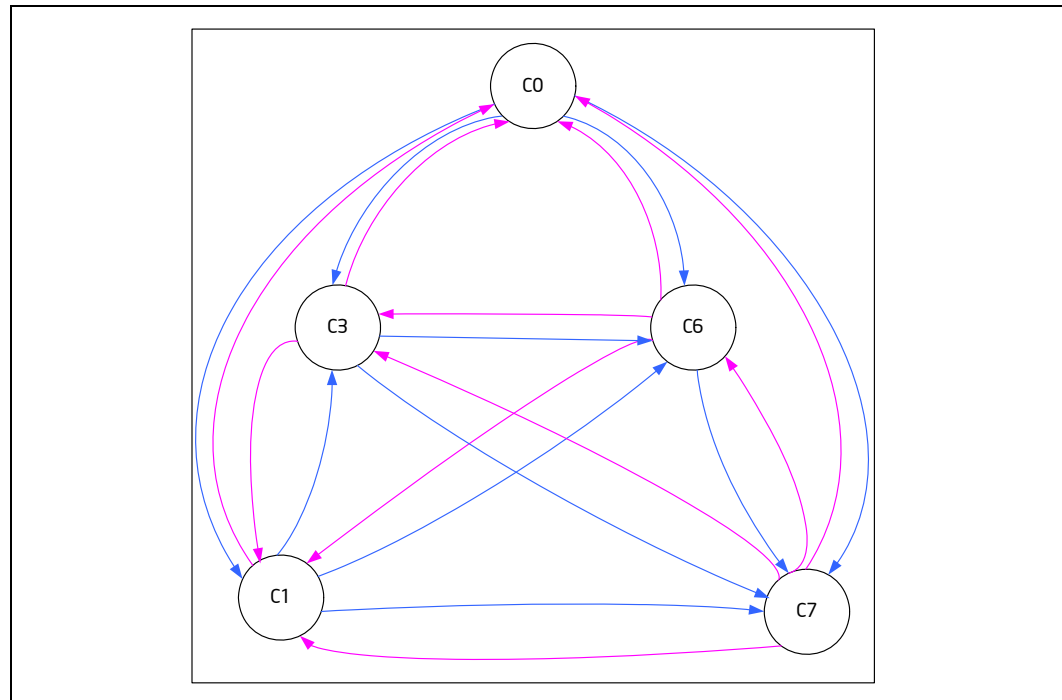
Table 4-11 shows package C-state resolution for a dual-core processor. Figure 4-4 summarizes package C-state transitions.

Table 4-11. Coordination of Core Power States at the Package Level

| Package C-State | | Core 1 | | | | |
|-----------------|----|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | C0 | C1 | C3 | C6 | C7 |
| Core 0 | C0 | C0 | C0 | C0 | C0 | C0 |
| | C1 | C0 | C1 ¹ | C1 ¹ | C1 ¹ | C1 ¹ |
| | C3 | C0 | C1 ¹ | C3 | C3 | C3 |
| | C6 | C0 | C1 ¹ | C3 | C6 | C6 |
| | C7 | C0 | C1 ¹ | C3 | C6 | C7 |

Note: If enabled, the package C-state will be C1E if all cores have resolved a core C1 state or higher.

Figure 4-4. Package C-State Entry and Exit





4.2.5.1 Package C0

Package C0 is the normal operating state for the processor. The processor remains in the normal state when at least one of its cores is in the C0 or C1 state or when the platform has not granted permission to the processor to go into a low power state. Individual cores may be in lower power idle states while the package is in C0.

4.2.5.2 Package C1/C1E

No additional power reduction actions are taken in the package C1 state. However, if the C1E sub-state is enabled, the processor automatically transitions to the lowest supported core clock frequency, followed by a reduction in voltage.

The package enters the C1 low power state when:

- At least one core is in the C1 state
- The other cores are in a C1 or lower power state

The package enters the C1E state when:

- All cores have directly requested C1E using MWAIT(C1) with a C1E sub-state hint
- All cores are in a power state lower than C1/C1E but the package low power state is limited to C1/C1E using the PMG_CST_CONFIG_CONTROL MSR
- All cores have requested C1 using HLT or MWAIT(C1) and C1E auto-promotion is enabled in IA32_MISC_ENABLES

No notification to the system occurs upon entry to C1/C1E.

4.2.5.3 Package C3 State

A processor enters the package C3 low power state when:

- At least one core is in the C3 state
- The other cores are in a C3 or lower power state, and the processor has been granted permission by the platform
- The platform has not granted a request to a package C6/C7 state but has allowed a package C6 state

In package C3-state, the L3 shared cache is valid.

4.2.5.4 Package C6 State

A processor enters the package C6 low power state when:

- At least one core is in the C6 state
- The other cores are in a C6 or lower power state and the processor has been granted permission by the platform
- The platform has not granted a package C7 request but has allowed a C6 package state.

In package C6 state, all cores have saved their architectural state and have had their core voltages reduced to zero volts. The L3 shared cache is still powered and snoopable in this state. The processor remains in package C6 state as long as any part of the L3 cache is active.



4.2.5.5 Package C7 State

The processor enters the package C7 low power state when all cores are in the C7 state and the L3 cache is completely flushed. The last core to enter the C7 state begins to shrink the L3 cache by N-ways until the entire L3 cache has been emptied. This allows further power savings.

Core break events are handled the same way as in package C3 or C6. However, snoops are not sent to the processor in package C7 state because the platform, by granting the package C7 state, has acknowledged that the processor possesses no snooperable information. This allows the processor to remain in this low power state and maximize its power savings.

Upon exit of the package C7 state, the L3 cache is not immediately re-enabled. It re-enables once the processor has stayed out of the C6 or C7 state for a preset amount of time. Power is saved since this prevents the L3 cache from being re-populated only to be immediately flushed again.

4.2.5.6 Dynamic L3 Cache Sizing

Upon entry into the package C7 state, the L3 cache is reduced by N-ways until it is completely flushed. The number of ways, N, is dynamically chosen per concurrent C7 entry. Similarly, upon exit, the L3 cache is gradually expanded based on internal heuristics.

4.3 Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) Power Management

The main memory is power managed during normal operation and in low-power ACPI Cx states.

4.3.1 Disabling Unused System Memory Outputs

Any System Memory (SM) interface signal that goes to a memory module connector in which it is not connected to any actual memory devices (such as SO-DIMM connector is unpopulated, or is single-sided) is tri-stated. The benefits of disabling unused SM signals are:

- Reduced power consumption
- Reduced possible overshoot/undershoot signal quality issues seen by the processor I/O buffer receivers caused by reflections from potentially un-terminated transmission lines

When a given rank is not populated, the corresponding chip select and CKE signals are not driven.

At reset, all rows must be assumed to be populated, until it can be proven that they are not populated. This is due to the fact that when CKE is tri-stated with a SO-DIMM present, the SO-DIMM is not ensured to maintain data integrity.

SCKE tri-state should be enabled by BIOS where appropriate, since at reset all rows must be assumed to be populated.



4.3.2 DRAM Power Management and Initialization

The processor implements extensive support for power management on the SDRAM interface. There are four SDRAM operations associated with the Clock Enable (CKE) signals that the SDRAM controller supports. The processor drives four CKE pins to perform these operations.

The CKE is one means of power saving. When CKE is off, the internal DDR clock is disabled and the DDR power is reduced. The power-saving differs according to the selected mode and the DDR type used. For more information, refer to the IDD table in the DDR specification.

The DDR defines 3 levels of power down that differ in power saving and in wakeup time:

1. Active power down (APD): This mode is entered if there are open pages when de-asserting CKE. In this mode the open pages are retained. Power-saving in this mode is the lowest. Power consumption of DDR is defined by IDD3P. Exiting this mode is defined by tXP – small number of cycles.
2. Precharged power down (PPD): This mode is entered if all banks in DDR are precharged when de-asserting CKE. Power-saving in this mode is intermediate – better than APD, but less than DLL-off. Power consumption is defined by IDD2P1. Exiting this mode is defined by tXP. The difference relative to APD mode is that when waking-up in PPD mode, all page-buffers are empty.
3. DLL-off: In this mode the data-in DLLs on DDR are off. Power-saving in this mode is the best among all power modes. Power consumption is defined by IDD2P1. Exiting this mode is defined by tXP and tXPDLL (10–20 according to the DDR type) until first data transfer is allowed.

The processor supports 6 different types of power down. The different modes are the power down modes supported by DDR3 and combinations of these. The type of CKE power down is defined by configuration. The options are as follows:

1. No power down
2. APD: The rank enters power down as soon as the idle-timer expires, independent of the bank status
3. PPD: When idle timer expires, the MC sends PRE-all to rank and then enters power down
4. DLL-off: Same as option 2 but DDR is configured to DLL-off
5. APD, change to PPD (APD-PPD): Begins as option 1, and when all page-close timers of the rank are expired, it wakes the rank, issues PRE-all, and returns to PPD.
6. APD, change to DLL-off (APD_DLLoff): Begins as option 1, and when all page-close timers of the rank are expired, it wakes the rank, issues PRE-all, and returns to DLL-off power down.

The CKE is determined per rank, when it is inactive. Each rank has an idle counter. The idle counter starts counting as soon as the rank has no accesses, and if it expires, the rank may enter power down while no new transactions to the rank arrive to queues. The idle counter begins counting at the last incoming transaction arrival.



It is important to understand that since the power down decision is per rank, the MC can find a lot of opportunities to power down ranks, even while running memory intensive applications; savings may be significant (up to a few Watts, depending on DDR configuration). This becomes more significant when each channel is populated with more ranks.

Selection of power modes should be according to power performance or thermal trade-offs of a given system:

- When trying to achieve maximum performance and power or thermal consideration is a non-issue, use no power down.
- In a system that tries to minimize power-consumption, try to use the deepest power down mode possible – DLL-off or APD_DLLoff.
- In high-performance systems with dense packaging (that is, tricky thermal design) the power down mode should be considered in order to reduce the heating and avoid DDR throttling caused by the heating.

Control of the power-mode through CRB-BIOS: BIOS selects by default no-power down.

Another control is the idle timer expiration count. This is set through PM_PDWN_config bits 7:0 (MCHBAR +4CB0). As this timer is set to a shorter time, the IMC will have more opportunities to put DDR in power down. The minimum recommended value for this register is 15. There is no BIOS hook to set this register. Customers who choose to change the value of this register can do it by changing the BIOS. For experiments, this register can be modified in real time if BIOS did not lock the MC registers.

Note: In APD, APD-PPD, and APD-DLLoff there is no point in setting the idle counter in the same range of page-close idle timer.

Another option associated with CKE power down is the S_DLL-off. When this option is enabled, the SBR I/O slave DLLs go off when all channel ranks are in power down. (Do **not** confuse it with the DLL-off mode, in which the **DDR** DLLs are off). This mode requires an I/O slave DLL wakeup time be defined.

4.3.2.1 Initialization Role of CKE

During power-up, CKE is the only input to the SDRAM that has its level recognized (other than the DDR3 reset pin) once power is applied. The signal must be driven LOW by the DDR controller to make sure the SDRAM components float DQ and DQS during power-up. CKE signals remain LOW (while any reset is active) until the BIOS writes to a configuration register. Using this method, CKE is ensured to remain inactive for much longer than the specified 200 μ s after power and clocks to SDRAM devices are stable.

4.3.2.2 Conditional Self-Refresh

Intel Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel RMPM) conditionally places memory into self-refresh in the package C3, C6, and C7 low-power states. Intel RMPM functionality depends on graphics/display state (relevant only when processor graphics is being used), as well as memory traffic patterns generated by other connected I/O devices.

When entering the S3 - Suspend-to-RAM (STR) state or S0 conditional self-refresh, the processor core flushes pending cycles and then enters all SDRAM ranks into self refresh. the CKE signals remain LOW so the SDRAM devices perform self-refresh.



The target behavior is to enter self-refresh for the package C3, C6, and C7 states as long as there are no memory requests to service.

Table 4-12. Targeted Memory State Conditions

| Mode | Memory State with Processor Graphics | Memory State with External Graphics |
|-------------|---|--|
| C0, C1, C1E | Dynamic memory rank power down based on idle conditions. | Dynamic memory rank power down based on idle conditions. |
| C3, C6, C7 | If the processor graphics engine is idle and there are no pending display requests, then enter self-refresh. Otherwise use dynamic memory rank power down based on idle conditions. | If there are no memory requests, then enter self-refresh. Otherwise use dynamic memory rank power down based on idle conditions. |
| S3 | Self-Refresh Mode. | Self-Refresh Mode. |
| S4 | Memory power down (contents lost). | Memory power down (contents lost) |

4.3.2.3 Dynamic Power Down Operation

Dynamic power down of memory is employed during normal operation. Based on idle conditions, a given memory rank may be powered down. The IMC implements aggressive CKE control to dynamically put the DRAM devices in a power down state. The processor core controller can be configured to put the devices in *active power down* (CKE de-assertion with open pages) or *precharge power down* (CKE de-assertion with all pages closed). Precharge power down provides greater power savings but has a bigger performance impact, since all pages will first be closed before putting the devices in power down mode.

If dynamic power down is enabled, all ranks are powered up before doing a refresh cycle and all ranks are powered down at the end of refresh.

4.3.2.4 DRAM I/O Power Management

Unused signals should be disabled to save power and reduce electromagnetic interference. This includes all signals associated with an unused memory channel. Clocks can be controlled on a per SO-DIMM basis. Exceptions are made for per SO-DIMM control signals such as CS#, CKE, and ODT for unpopulated SO-DIMM slots.

The I/O buffer for an unused signal should be tri-stated (output driver disabled), the input receiver (differential sense-amp) should be disabled, and any DLL circuitry related ONLY to unused signals should be disabled. The input path must be gated to prevent spurious results due to noise on the unused signals (typically handled automatically when input receiver is disabled).

4.3.3 DDR Electrical Power Gating (EPG)

The DDR I/O of the processor supports on-die Electrical Power Gating (DDR-EPG) during normal operation (S0 mode) while the processor is at package C3 or deeper power state.

During EPG, the V_{CCIO} internal voltage rail will be powered down, while V_{DDQ} and the un-gated V_{CCIO} will stay powered on.

The processor will transition in and out of DDR EPG mode on an as needed basis without any external pins or signals.



There is no change to the signals driven by the processor to the DIMMs during DDR IO EPG mode.

During EPG mode, all the DDR IO logic will be powered down, except for the Physical Control registers that are powered by the un-gated V_{CCIO} power supply.

Unlike S3 exit, at DDR EPG exit, the DDR will not go through training mode. Rather, it will use the previous training information retained in the physical control registers and will immediately resume normal operation.

4.4 PCI Express* Power Management

- Active power management support using L0s and L1 states.
- All inputs and outputs disabled in L2/L3 Ready state.

Note: PCIe* interface does not support Hot-Plug.

Note: An increase in power consumption may be observed when PCIe Active State Power Management (ASPM) capabilities are disabled.

4.5 DMI Power Management

- Active power management support using L0s/L1 state.

4.6 Graphics Power Management

4.6.1 Intel® Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel® RMPM) (also known as CxSR)

The Intel Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel RMPM) puts rows of memory into self-refresh mode during C3/C6/C7 to allow the system to remain in the lower power states longer. Processors routinely save power during runtime conditions by entering the C3, C6, or C7 state. Intel RMPM is an indirect method of power saving that can have a significant effect on the system as a whole.

4.6.2 Intel® Graphics Performance Modulation Technology (Intel® GPMT)

Intel Graphics Power Modulation Technology (Intel® GPMT) is a method for saving power in the graphics adapter while continuing to display and process data in the adapter. This method will switch the render frequency and/or render voltage dynamically between higher and lower power states supported on the platform based on render engine workload. When the system is running in battery mode, and if the end user launches applications such as 3D or Video, the graphics software may switch the render frequency dynamically between higher and lower power/performance states depending on the render engine workload.

In products where Intel® Graphics Dynamic Frequency (also known as Turbo Boost Technology) is supported and enabled, the functionality of Intel GPMT will be maintained by Intel Graphics Dynamic Frequency (also known as Turbo Boost Technology).



4.6.3 Graphics Render C-State

Render C-State (RC6) is a technique designed to optimize the average power to the graphics render engine during times of idleness of the render engine. Render C-state is entered when the graphics render engine, blitter engine and the video engine have no workload being currently worked on and no outstanding graphics memory transactions. When the idleness condition is met, then the Integrated Graphics will program the VR into a low voltage state (~ 0 V) through the SVID bus.

Caution: Long term reliability cannot be assured unless all the Low Power Idle States are enabled.

4.6.4 Intel® Smart 2D Display Technology (Intel® S2DDT)

Intel S2DDT reduces display refresh memory traffic by reducing memory reads required for display refresh. Power consumption is reduced by less accesses to the IMC. S2DDT is only enabled in single pipe mode.

Intel S2DDT is most effective with:

- Display images well suited to compression, such as text windows, slide shows, and so on. Poor examples are 3D games.
- Static screens such as screens with significant portions of the background showing 2D applications, processor benchmarks, and so on, or conditions when the processor is idle. Poor examples are full-screen 3D games and benchmarks that flip the display image at or near display refresh rates.

4.6.5 Intel® Graphics Dynamic Frequency

Intel Graphics Dynamic Frequency Technology is the ability of the processor and graphics cores to opportunistically increase frequency and/or voltage above the ensured processor and graphics frequency for the given part. Intel Graphics Dynamic Frequency Technology is a performance feature that makes use of unused package power and thermals to increase application performance. The increase in frequency is determined by how much power and thermal budget is available in the package, and the application demand for additional processor or graphics performance. The processor core control is maintained by an embedded controller. The graphics driver dynamically adjusts between P-States to maintain optimal performance, power, and thermals.



4.6.6 Display Power Savings Technology 6.0 (DPST)

This is a mobile only supported power management feature.

The Intel DPST technique achieves backlight power savings while maintaining a good visual experience. This is accomplished by adaptively enhancing the displayed image while decreasing the backlight brightness simultaneously. The goal of this technique is to provide equivalent end-user-perceived image quality at a decreased backlight power level.

1. The original (input) image produced by the operating system or application is analyzed by the Intel DPST subsystem. An interrupt to Intel DPST software is generated whenever a meaningful change in the image attributes is detected. (A meaningful change is when the Intel DPST software algorithm determines that enough brightness, contrast, or color change has occurred to the displaying images that the image enhancement and backlight control needs to be altered.)
2. Intel DPST subsystem applies an image-specific enhancement to increase image contrast, brightness, and other attributes.
3. A corresponding decrease to the backlight brightness is applied simultaneously to produce an image with similar user-perceived quality (such as brightness) as the original image.

Intel® DPST 5.0 has improved the software algorithms and has minor hardware changes to better handle backlight phase-in and ensures the documented and validated method to interrupt hardware phase-in.

4.6.7 Automatic Display Brightness (ADB)

This is a mobile only supported power management feature.

The Intel Automatic Display Brightness feature dynamically adjusts the backlight brightness based upon the current ambient light environment. This feature requires an additional sensor to be on the panel front. The sensor receives the changing ambient light conditions and sends the interrupts to the Intel Graphics driver. As per the change in Lux, (current ambient light illuminance), the new backlight setting can be adjusted through BLC. The converse applies for a brightly lit environment. Intel Automatic Display Brightness increases the back light setting.

4.6.8 Intel® Seamless Display Refresh Rate Switching Technology (Intel® SDRRS Technology)

This is a mobile only supported power management feature.

When a Local Flat Panel (LFP) supports multiple refresh rates, the Intel Display Refresh Rate Switching power conservation feature can be enabled. The higher refresh rate will be used when on plugged in power or when the end user has not selected/enabled this feature. The graphics software will automatically switch to a lower refresh rate for maximum battery life when the notebook is on battery power and when the user has selected/enabled this feature. There are two distinct Intel implementations: static and seamless. The static Intel® Display Refresh Rate Switching Technology (Intel® DRRS Technology) method uses a mode change to assign the new refresh rate. The seamless Intel® Seamless Display Refresh Rate Switching Technology (Intel® SDRRS Technology) method is able to accomplish the refresh rate assignment without a mode change and therefore does not experience some of the visual artifacts associated with the mode change (SetMode) method.



4.7 Graphics Thermal Power Management

See [Section 4.6](#) for all graphics thermal power management-related features.

§ §



5 Thermal Management

The thermal solution provides both the component-level and the system-level thermal management. To allow for the optimal operation and long-term reliability of Intel processor-based systems, the system/processor thermal solution should be designed so that the processor:

- Remains below the maximum junction temperature ($T_{j,Max}$) specification at the maximum thermal design power (TDP).
- Conforms to system constraints, such as system acoustics, system skin-temperatures, and exhaust-temperature requirements.

Caution: Thermal specifications given in this chapter are on the component and package level and apply specifically to the processor. Operating the processor outside the specified limits may result in permanent damage to the processor and potentially other components in the system.

5.1 Thermal Considerations

The processor TDP is the maximum sustained power that should be used for design of the processor thermal solution. TDP represents an expected maximum sustained power from realistic applications. TDP may be exceeded for short periods of time or if running a “power virus” workload.

The processor integrates multiple CPU and graphics cores on a single die. This may result in differences in the power distribution across the die and must be considered when designing the thermal solution.

Intel Boost Technology allows processor cores and processor graphics cores to run faster than the baseline frequency. It is invoked opportunistically and automatically as long as the processor is conforming to its temperature, power delivery, and current specification limits. When Intel Turbo Boost Technology is enabled:

- Applications are expected to run closer to TDP more often as the processor will attempt to maximize performance by taking advantage of available TDP headroom in the processor package.
- The processor may exceed the TDP for short durations to utilize any available thermal capacitance within the thermal solution. The duration and time of such operation can be limited by platform runtime configurable registers within the processor.
- Thermal solutions and platform cooling that are designed to less than thermal design guidance may experience thermal and performance issues since more applications will tend to run at or near the maximum power limit for significant periods of time.



5.2 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Power Monitoring

When operating in the Turbo mode, the processor will monitor its own power and adjust the Turbo frequency to maintain the average power within limits over a thermally significant time period. The package, processor core and graphic core powers are estimated using architectural counters and do not rely on any input from the platform.

The following considerations and limitations apply to the Intel Turbo Boost Technology power monitoring:

- Internal power monitoring is calibrated per processor family and is not conducted on a part-by-part basis. Therefore, some difference between actual and reported power may be observed.
- Power monitoring is calibrated with a variety of common, realistic workloads near $T_{j,Max}$. Workloads with power characteristics markedly different from those used during the calibration process or lower temperatures may result in increased differences between actual and estimated power.
- In the event an uncharacterized workload or power “virus” application were to result in exceeding programmed power limits, the processor Thermal Control Circuitry (TCC) will protect the processor when properly enabled. Adaptive Thermal Monitor must be enabled for the processor to remain within specification.

Note: It is recommended to use TCC Activation Offset to optimize thermal control of the processor while in Turbo. See [Section 5.6.1.1](#) for more information.

5.3 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Power Control

Illustration of Intel Turbo Boost Technology power control is shown in the following sections and figures. Multiple controls operate simultaneously allowing for customization for multiple system thermal and power limitations. These controls allow for Turbo optimizations within system constraints and are accessible using MSR, MMIO, or PECI interfaces.

5.3.1 Package Power Control

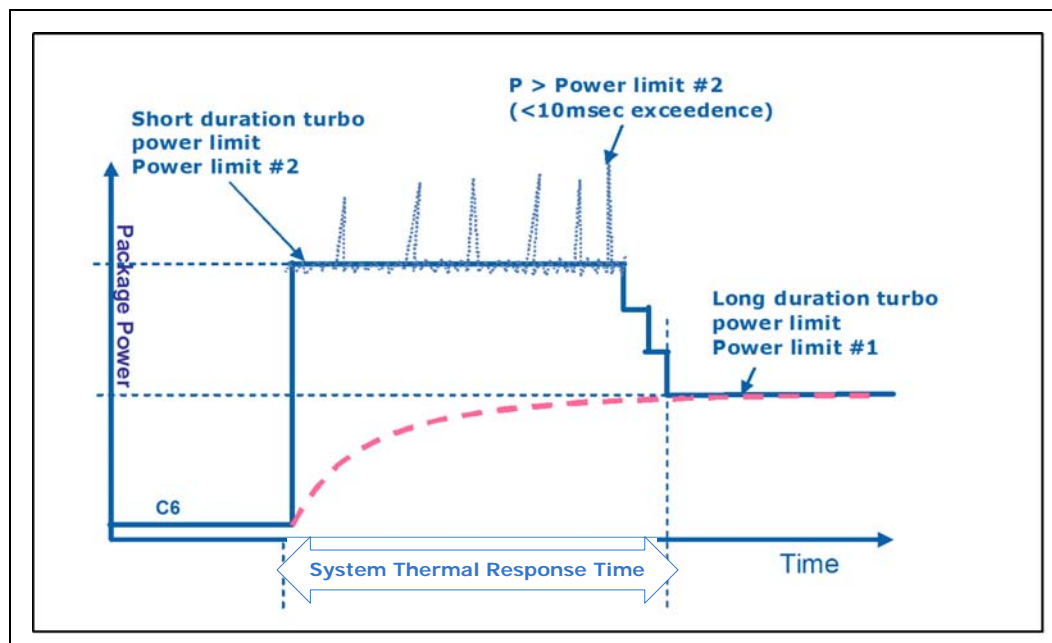
Intel Turbo Boost Technology package power control allows for customization in order to implement optimal Turbo within platform power delivery and package thermal solution limitations. The control settings are shown in [Table 5-1](#) while the behavior is illustrated in [Figure 5-1](#).



Table 5-1. Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Package Power Control Settings

| MSR: Address: | | MSR_TURBO_POWER_LIMIT 610h | |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| Control | Bit | Default | Description |
| POWER_LIMIT_1 (PL1) | 14:0 | SKU TDP | This value sets the exponentially weighted moving average power limit over a long time period. This is normally aligned to the TDP of the part and steady-state cooling capability of the thermal solution. This limit may be set lower than TDP, real-time, for specific needs such as responding to a thermal event. If set lower than TDP, the processor may not be able to honor this limit for all workloads since this control only applies in the Turbo frequency range; a very high powered application may exceed POWER_LIMIT_1, even at non-Turbo frequencies. PL1 limit may be set slightly higher than TDP. If set higher than TDP, the processor could stay at that power level continuously and cooling solution improvements may be required. |
| POWER_LIMIT_1_TIME (Turbo Time Parameter) | 23:17 | 1 sec | This value is a time parameter that adjusts the algorithm behavior. The exponentially weighted moving average Turbo algorithm will use this parameter to maintain time averaged power at or below POWER_LIMIT_1. The default value is 1 second, but 28 seconds is recommended for most mobile applications. |
| POWER_LIMIT_2 (PL2) | 46:32 | 1.25 x TDP | Establishes the upper power limit of Turbo operation above TDP, primarily for platform power supply considerations. Power may exceed this limit for up to 10 ms. The default for this limit is 1.25 x nominal TDP. Setting this limit to TDP will limit the processor to only operating up to TDP, but it does not disable Turbo. Because Turbo is opportunistic and power/temperature dependant, many workloads will allow some Turbo frequencies at power at or below TDP. |

Figure 5-1. Package Power Control





5.3.2 Power Plane Control

The processor core and graphics core power plane controls allow for customization to implement optimal Turbo within voltage regulator thermal limitations. It is possible to use these power plane controls to protect the voltage regulator from overheating due to extended high currents. Power limiting per plane cannot be ensured in all usages. This function is similar to the package level long duration Turbo control. Graphics Turbo frequencies can be efficiently limited by setting the Secondary Plane Turbo Power Limit to an artificially low setting that may be designed in certain cases. Primary Plane Turbo Power Limit lower settings are bound to the same limits as found in the PACKAGE_MIN_POWER, MSR 0x614[30:16].

5.3.3 Turbo Time Parameter

'Turbo Time Parameter' is a mathematical parameter (units in seconds) that controls the Intel Turbo Boost Technology algorithm using an exponentially weighted moving average of energy usage. During a maximum power Turbo event of about $1.25 \times \text{TDP}$, the processor could sustain POWER_LIMIT_2 for up to approximately 1.5 times the Turbo Time Parameter. If the power value and/or 'Turbo Time Parameter' is changed during runtime, it may take a period of time (possibly up to approximately 3 to 5 times the 'Turbo Time Parameter', depending on the magnitude of the change and other factors) for the algorithm to settle at the new control limits. There is an individual Turbo Time parameter associated with Package Power Control and another associated with each power plane.

5.4 Configurable Thermal Design Power (cTDP) and Low Power Mode (LPM)

Configurable TDP (cTDP) and Low Power Mode (LPM) form a new design vector where the processor's behavior and package TDP are dynamically adjusted to a desired system performance and power envelope. Configurable TDP and Low Power Mode technologies are not battery life improvement technologies, but they offer new opportunities to differentiate system design while running active workloads using Intel's premium processor products through scalability, configurability, and adaptability. The scenarios or methods by which each technology is used are customizable but typically involve changes to TDP with a resultant change in performance depending on system's usage. Either technology can be triggered by (but are not limited to) changes in operating system power policies, or hardware events (such as docking a system), flipping a switch, or pressing a button. cTDP and LPM are designed to be configured dynamically and do not require an operating system reboot.

5.4.1 Configurable TDP (cTDP)

Note: Configurable TDP is limited to a subset of Ultra and Extreme Edition parts but is subject to change.

With cTDP, the processor is now capable of altering the TDP power with an alternate ensured frequency. Configurable TDP allows operation in situations where extra cooling is available or situations where a cooler and quieter mode of operation is desired. Configurable TDP can be enabled using an Intel driver or through Hardware / Embedded Controller (EC) firmware.

Implementing cTDP using the DPTF driver is recommended as Intel does not provide specific application or Embedded Controller (EC) source code.



The cTDP consists of three modes as shown in Table 5-2.

Table 5-2. Configurable Thermal Design Power (cTDP) Modes

| Mode | Description |
|----------|---|
| Nominal | This is the processor's rated frequency and TDP. |
| TDP-Up | When extra cooling is available, this mode specifies a higher TDP and higher ensured frequency versus the nominal mode. |
| TDP-Down | When a cooler or quieter mode of operation is desired, this mode specifies a lower TDP and lower ensured frequency versus the nominal mode. |

In each mode, the Intel Turbo Boost Technology power and frequency ranges are reprogrammed and the operating system is given a new effective HFM operating point. The driver assists in all these operations. The cTDP mode does not change the maximum Turbo frequency.

5.4.2 Low Power Mode

Low Power Mode (LPM) can provide an operation point at lower power than TDP-down. By combining several active power limiting techniques, the processor can consume less power while running at equivalent low frequencies. Active power is defined as processor power consumed while a workload is running and does not refer to the power consumed during idle modes of operation. LPM is only available using the Intel DPTF driver.

Through the DPTF driver, LPM can be configured to use each of the following methods to reduce active power:

- Restricting Turbo Boost Power limits and IA core Turbo Boost availability
- Off-Lining core activity (Move processor traffic to a subset of cores)
- Placing an IA Core at LFM or MFM (Minimum Frequency Mode)
- Utilizing IA clock modulation

Off-lining core activity is the ability to execute a workload on a limited subset of cores. in conjunction with a lower Turbo power limit. However, not all processor activity is ensured to be able to shift to a subset of cores. Shifting a workload to a limited subset of cores allows other cores to remain idle and save power. Therefore, when LPM is enabled with core offlining, less power is consumed at equivalent frequencies.

Minimum Frequency Mode (MFM) of operation has been incorporated into the processor to allow clocked frequencies at or below the Low Frequency Mode (LFM). When MFM is lower than LFM, it allows more active power reduction versus LFM.



5.5 Thermal and Power Specifications

The following notes apply to the tables in this section.

| Note | Definition |
|------|---|
| 1 | The TDPs given are not the maximum power the processor can generate. Analysis indicates that real applications are unlikely to cause the processor to consume the theoretical maximum power dissipation for sustained periods of time. |
| 2 | TDP workload may consist of a combination of a processor-core intensive and a graphics-core intensive applications. |
| 3 | The thermal solution needs to ensure that the processor temperature does not exceed the maximum junction temperature ($T_{j,max}$) limit, as measured by the DTS and the critical temperature bit. |
| 4 | The processor junction temperature is monitored by Digital Temperature Sensors (DTS). For DTS accuracy, refer to Section 5.6.2.1 . |
| 5 | Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) based fan speed control is required to achieve optimal thermal performance. Intel recommends full cooling capability well before the DTS reading reaches $T_{j,max}$. An example of this would be $T_{j,max} - 10$ °C. |
| 6 | The idle power specifications are not 100% tested. These power specifications are determined by the characterization at higher temperatures and extrapolating the values for the junction temperature indicated. |
| 7 | At T_j of $T_{j,max}$ |
| 8 | At T_j of 50 °C |
| 9 | At T_j of 35 °C |
| 10 | Can be modified at runtime by MSR writes, with MMIO and with PECI commands |
| 11 | 'Turbo Time Parameter' is a mathematical parameter (seconds) that controls the processor Turbo algorithm using a moving average of energy usage. Do not set the Turbo Time Parameter to a value less than 0.1 seconds. Refer to Section 5.3.3 for further information. |
| 12 | Shown limit is a time averaged power, based upon the Turbo Time Parameter. Absolute product power may exceed the set limits for short durations or under virus or uncharacterized workloads. |
| 13 | Processor will be controlled to specified power limit as described in Section 5.2 . If the power value and/or 'Turbo Time Parameter' is changed during runtime, it may take a short period of time (approximately 3 to 5 times the 'Turbo Time Parameter') for the algorithm to settle at the new control limits. |
| 14 | This is a hardware default setting and not a behavioral characteristic of the part. |
| 15 | For controllable Turbo workloads, limit may be exceeded for up to 10 ms |
| 16 | Refer to Table 5-2 for the definitions of 'TDP-Nominal', 'TDP-Up', 'TDP-Down' |
| 17 | LPM power level is an opportunistic power and is not an ensured value as usages and implementations may vary. LPM power level assumes 1 core active, processor core frequency at MFM, Graphics Core running at non Turbo frequency, and running an application according to Note 2. |
| 18 | Power limits may vary depending on if the product supports the 'TDP-up' and/or 'TDP-down' modes. Default power limits can be found in the PKG_PWR_SKU MSR (614h) |
| 19 | Might be changed based on SKU |
| 20 | Unlimited max power limit requires the latest BIOS revision. |



Table 5-3. Thermal Design Power (TDP) Specifications

| Segment | State | Processor Core Frequency | Processor Graphics Core frequency | Thermal Design Power | Units | Notes |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Extreme Edition (XE) | TDP-Up | 1.9 GHz up to 3.8 GHz | 400 MHz up to 1300 MHz | 65 | W | 1, 2, 7, 16, 17,18 |
| | TDP-Nominal/HFM | | | 55 | | |
| | TDP-Down | | | 45 | | |
| | LFM | | | 40 | | |
| | LPM | | | 35 | | |
| Quad Core SV | HFM | 2.3 GHz up to 3.7 GHz | 350 MHz up to 1250 MHz | 45 | W | 1, 2, 7 |
| | LFM | 1200 MHz | 35 | | | |
| Quad Core SV | HFM | 2.1 GHz up to 3.1 GHz | 350 MHz up to 1050 MHz | 35 | W | 1, 2, 7 |
| | LFM | 1200 MHz | 30 | | | |
| Dual Core SV | HFM | 2.4 GHz up to 3.6 GHz | 350 MHz up to 1250 MHz | 35 | W | 1, 2, 7 |
| | LFM | 1200 MHz | 30 | | | |
| Dual Core Ultra | TDP-Up | 1.7 GHz up to 3.2 GHz | 350 MHz up to 1100 MHz | 25 | W | 1, 2, 7, 17, 18 |
| | TDP-Nominal/HFM | | | 17 | | |
| | TDP-Down | | | 14 | | |
| | LFM | | | 14 | | |
| | LPM | | | 12.5 | | |

Table 5-4. Junction Temperature Specification

| Segment | Symbol | Package Turbo Parameter | Min | Default | Max | Units | Notes |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----|---------|-----|-------|-------------|
| Extreme Edition (XE) | T _J | Junction temperature limit | 0 | — | 105 | C | 3, 4, 5 |
| Quad Core SV | T _J | Junction temperature limit | 0 | — | 105 | C | 3, 4, 5 |
| Dual Core SV | T _J | Junction temperature limit | 0 | — | 105 | C | 3, 4, 5, 16 |
| Ultra | T _J | Junction temperature limit | 0 | — | 105 | C | 3, 4, 5 |



Table 5-5. Package Turbo Parameters

| Segment | Symbol | Package Turbo Parameter | Min | HW Default | Max | Units | Notes |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------|------------|----------|-------|--------------------|
| Extreme Edition (XE) | Turbo Time Parameter (package) | Turbo long duration time window (POWER_LIMIT_1_TIME in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [23:17]) | N/A | 1 | N/A | s | 10, 11, 14 |
| | Long P (package) | 'Long duration' Turbo power limit (POWER_LIMIT_1 in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [14:0]) | N/A | 55 | N/A | W | 10, 12, 13, 14 |
| | Short P (package) | 'Short duration' Turbo power limit (POWER_LIMIT_2 in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [46:32]) | N/A | 1.25 x 55 | N/A | W | 10, 14, 15 |
| Quad Core SV (45 W) | Turbo Time Parameter (package) | Turbo long duration time window (POWER_LIMIT_1_TIME in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [23:17]) | 0.001 | 1 | 64 | S | 10, 11, 14 |
| | Long P (package) | 'Long duration' Turbo power limit (POWER_LIMIT_1 in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [14:0]) | 36 | 45 | 60 / N/A | W | 10, 12, 13, 14, 20 |
| | Short P (package) | 'Short duration' Turbo power limit (POWER_LIMIT_2 in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [46:32]) | 36 | 1.25 x 45 | 72 / N/A | W | 10, 14, 15, 20 |
| Quad Core and Dual Core SV (35 W) | Turbo Time Parameter (package) | Turbo long duration time window (POWER_LIMIT_1_TIME in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [23:17]) | 0.001 | 1 | 64 | S | 10, 11, 14 |
| | Long P (package) | 'Long duration' Turbo power limit (POWER_LIMIT_1 in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [14:0]) | 24 | 35 | 48 / N/A | W | 10, 12, 13, 14, 20 |
| | Short P (package) | 'Short duration' Turbo power limit (POWER_LIMIT_2 in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [46:32]) | 24 | 1.25 x 35 | 56 / N/A | W | 10, 14, 15, 20 |
| Dual Core Ultra | Turbo Time Parameter (package) | Turbo long duration time window (POWER_LIMIT_1_TIME in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [23:17]) | 0.001 | 1 | 32 | S | 10, 11, 14 |
| | Long P (package) | 'Long duration' Turbo power limit (POWER_LIMIT_1 in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [14:0]) | 0 | 17 | 24 / N/A | W | 10, 12, 13, 14, 20 |
| | Short P (package) | 'Short duration' Turbo power limit (POWER_LIMIT_2 in TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [46:32]) | 0 | 1.25 x 17 | 44 / N/A | W | 10, 14, 15, 19, 20 |



Table 5-6. Idle Power Specifications

| Segment | Symbol | Idle Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Notes |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| Extreme Edition (XE) | P _{C6} | Idle power in the Package C6 state | - | - | 3.6 | W | 6, 9 |
| | P _{C7} | Idle power in the Package C7state | - | - | 3.5 | W | 6, 9 |
| Quad Core SV 45 W | P _{C6} | Idle power in the Package C6 state | - | - | 3.1 | W | 6, 9 |
| | P _{C7} | Idle power in the Package C7state | - | - | 3.0 | W | 6, 9 |
| Dual Core and Quad Core SV 35 W | P _{C6} | Idle power in the Package C6 state | - | - | 3.0 | W | 6, 9 |
| | P _{C7} | Idle power in the Package C7state | - | - | 2.9 | W | 6, 9 |
| Dual Core Ultra | P _{C6} | Idle power in the Package C6 state | - | - | 2.3 | W | 6, 9 |
| | P _{C7} | Idle power in the Package C7state | - | - | 2.2 | W | 6, 9 |

5.6 Thermal Management Features

Thermal management features for the entire processor complex (including the processor core, the graphics core, and integrated memory controller hub) will be referred to as processor package, or by simply the package.

Occasionally the package will operate in conditions that exceed its maximum allowable operating temperature. This can be due to internal overheating or due to overheating in the entire system. To protect processor package and the system from thermal failure, several thermal management features exist to reduce package power consumption and thereby temperature in order to remain within normal operating limits. Furthermore, the processor supports several methods to reduce memory power.

5.6.1 Adaptive Thermal Monitor

The purpose of the Adaptive Thermal Monitor is to reduce processor core power consumption and temperature until it operates at or below its maximum operating temperature. Processor core power reduction is achieved by:

- Adjusting the operating frequency (using the core ratio multiplier) and input voltage (using the SVID bus).
- Modulating (starting and stopping) the internal processor core clocks (duty cycle).

The Adaptive Thermal Monitor can be activated when any package temperature, monitored by a digital thermal sensor (DTS), meets or exceeds its maximum junction temperature specification ($T_{J,max}$) and asserts PROCHOT#. The assertion of PROCHOT# activates the thermal control circuit (TCC), and causes both the processor core and graphics core to reduce frequency and voltage adaptively. The TCC will remain active as long as any package temperature exceeds its specified limit. Therefore, the Adaptive Thermal Monitor will continue to reduce the package frequency and voltage until the TCC is de-activated.



The temperature at which the Adaptive Thermal Monitor activates the thermal control circuit is factory calibrated and is not user configurable. The default value is software visible in the TEMPERATURE_TARGET (1A2h) MSR, bits 23:16. The Adaptive Thermal Monitor does not require any additional hardware, software drivers, or interrupt handling routines. The Adaptive Thermal Monitor is not intended as a mechanism to maintain processor TDP. The system design should provide a thermal solution that can maintain TDP within its intended usage range.

Note: Adaptive Thermal Monitor protection is always enabled.

5.6.1.1 TCC Activation Offset

TCC Activation Offset can be used to activate the TCC at temperatures lower than $T_{J,max}$. It is the preferred thermal protection mechanism for Intel Turbo Boost operation since ACPI passive throttling states will pull the processor out of Turbo mode operation when triggered. An offset (in degrees Celsius) can be written to `TEMPERATURE_TARGET` (1A2h) MSR, bits 27:24. This value will be subtracted from the value found in bits 23:16. The default offset is 0 °C, where throttling will occur at $T_{J,max}$. The offset should be set lower than any other protection such as ACPI_PSV trip points.

5.6.1.2 Frequency / Voltage Control

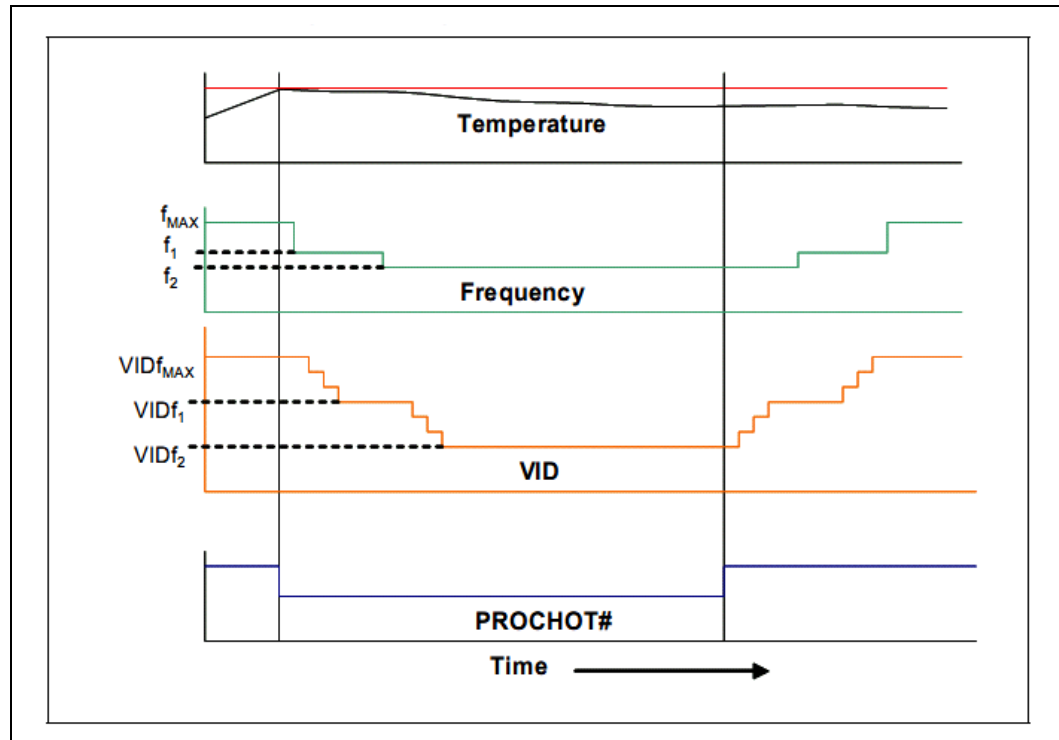
Upon TCC activation, the processor core attempts to dynamically reduce processor core power by lowering the frequency and voltage operating point. The operating points are automatically calculated by the processor core itself and do not require the BIOS to program them as with previous generations of Intel processors. The processor core will scale the operating points such that:

- The voltage will be optimized according to the temperature, the core bus ratio, and number of cores in deep C-states.
- The core power and temperature are reduced while minimizing performance degradation.

Once the temperature has dropped below the maximum operating temperature, operating frequency and voltage transition will go back to the normal system operating point. This is illustrated in [Figure 5-2](#).



Figure 5-2. Frequency and Voltage Ordering



Once a target frequency/bus ratio is resolved, the processor core will transition to the new target automatically.

- On an upward operating point transition, the voltage transition precedes the frequency transition.
- On a downward transition, the frequency transition precedes the voltage transition.

When transitioning to a target core operating voltage, a new VID code to the voltage regulator is issued. The voltage regulator must support dynamic VID steps to support this method.

During the voltage change:

- It will be necessary to transition through multiple VID steps to reach the target operating voltage.
- Each step is 5 mV for Intel MVP-7.0 compliant VRs.
- The processor continues to execute instructions. However, the processor will halt instruction execution for frequency transitions.

If a processor load-based Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology/P-state transition (through MSR write) is initiated while the Adaptive Thermal Monitor is active, there are two possible outcomes:

- If the P-state target frequency is higher than the processor core optimized target frequency, the p-state transition will be deferred until the thermal event has been completed.
- If the P-state target frequency is lower than the processor core optimized target frequency, the processor will transition to the P-state operating point.



5.6.1.3 Clock Modulation

If the frequency/voltage changes are unable to end an Adaptive Thermal Monitor event, the Adaptive Thermal Monitor will utilize clock modulation. Clock modulation is done by alternately turning the clocks off and on at a duty cycle (ratio between clock "on" time and total time) specific to the processor. The duty cycle is adjusted dynamically based on the throttling need, and cannot be modified. The period of the duty cycle is configured to 32 microseconds when the TCC is active. Cycle times are independent of processor frequency. A small amount of hysteresis has been included to prevent excessive clock modulation when the processor temperature is near its maximum operating temperature. Once the temperature has dropped below the maximum operating temperature, and the hysteresis timer has expired, the TCC goes inactive and clock modulation ceases. Clock modulation is automatically engaged as part of the TCC activation when the frequency/voltage targets are at their minimum settings. Processor performance will be decreased by the same amount as the duty cycle when clock modulation is active. Snooping and interrupt processing are performed in the normal manner while the TCC is active.

5.6.2 Digital Thermal Sensor

Each processor execution core has an on-die Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) that detects the core's instantaneous temperature. The DTS is the preferred method of monitoring processor die temperature because:

- It is located near the hottest portions of the die.
- It can accurately track the die temperature and ensure that the Adaptive Thermal Monitor is not excessively activated.

Temperature values from the DTS can be retrieved through:

- A software interface using the processor Model Specific Register (MSR).
- A processor hardware interface as described in [Section 5.6.6, "Platform Environment Control Interface \(PECI\)" on page 84](#).

Note: When temperature is retrieved by the processor MSR, it is the instantaneous temperature of the given core. When temperature is retrieved using PEFI, it is the average of the highest DTS temperature in the package over a 256 ms time window. Intel recommends using the PEFI reported temperature for platform thermal control that benefits from averaging, such as fan speed control. The average DTS temperature may not be a good indicator of package Adaptive Thermal Monitor activation or rapid increases in temperature that triggers the Out of Specification status bit within the PACKAGE_THERM_STATUS MSR 1B1h and IA32_THERM_STATUS MSR 19Ch.

Note: Code execution is halted in C1–C7. Package temperature can still be monitored through PEFI in lower C-states. It is not recommended to read the package temperature using the processor MSR while in any C-state. Doing this will bring a core back into C0.

Unlike traditional thermal devices, the DTS outputs a temperature relative to the maximum supported operating temperature of the processor ($T_{j,max}$), regardless of TCC activation offset. It is the responsibility of software to convert the relative temperature to an absolute temperature. The absolute reference temperature is readable in the TEMPERATURE_TARGET MSR 1A2h. The temperature returned by the DTS is an implied negative integer indicating the relative offset from $T_{j,max}$. The DTS does not report temperatures greater than $T_{j,max}$.



The DTS-relative temperature readout directly impacts the Adaptive Thermal Monitor trigger point. When a package DTS indicates that it has reached the TCC activation (a reading of 0h, except when the TCC activation offset is changed), the TCC will activate and indicate a Adaptive Thermal Monitor event. A TCC activation will lower both IA core and graphics core frequency, voltage or both.

Changes to the temperature can be detected using two programmable thresholds located in the processor thermal MSR. These thresholds have the capability of generating interrupts using the core's local APIC. Refer to the *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manuals* for specific register and programming details.

5.6.2.1 Digital Thermal Sensor Accuracy (Taccuracy)

The error associated with DTS measurement will not exceed ± 5 °C at $T_{j,max}$. The DTS measurement within the entire operating range will meet a ± 5 °C accuracy.

5.6.2.2 Fan Speed Control with Digital Thermal Sensor

Digital Thermal Sensor based fan speed control (T_{FAN}) is a recommended feature to achieve optimal thermal performance. At the T_{FAN} temperature, Intel recommends full cooling capability well before the DTS reading reaches $T_{j,max}$. An example of this would be $T_{FAN} = T_{j,max} - 10$ °C.

5.6.3 PROCHOT# Signal

PROCHOT# (processor hot) is asserted when the processor core temperature has reached its maximum operating temperature ($T_{j,max}$). See [Figure 5-2, "Frequency and Voltage Ordering" on page 79](#) for a timing diagram of the PROCHOT# signal assertion relative to the Adaptive Thermal Response. Only a single PROCHOT# pin exists at a package level. When any core arrives at the TCC activation point, the PROCHOT# signal will be asserted. PROCHOT# assertion policies are independent of Adaptive Thermal Monitor enabling.

Note: Bus snooping and interrupt latching are active while the TCC is active.

Note: For the package C7 state, PROCHOT# may de-assert for the duration of the C7 state residency, even if the processor enters the idle state operating at the TCC activation temperature. The PECCI interface is fully operational during all C-states and it is expected that the platform continues to manage processor package thermals, even during idle states by regularly polling for thermal data over PECCI.

5.6.3.1 Bi-Directional PROCHOT#

By default, the PROCHOT# signal is defined as an output only. However, the signal may be configured as bi-directional. When configured as a bi-directional signal, PROCHOT# can be used for thermally protecting other platform components should they overheat as well. When PROCHOT# is driven by an external device:

- the package will immediately transition to the minimum operation points (voltage and frequency) supported by the processor and graphics cores. This is contrary to the internally-generated Adaptive Thermal Monitor response.
- Clock modulation is not activated.



The TCC will remain active until the system de-asserts PROCHOT#. The processor can be configured to generate an interrupt upon assertion and de-assertion of the PROCHOT# signal.

Note: Toggling PROCHOT# more than once in 1.5 ms period will result in constant Pn state of the processor.

5.6.3.2 Voltage Regulator Protection versus PROCHOT#

PROCHOT# may be used for thermal protection of voltage regulators (VR). System designers can create a circuit to monitor the VR temperature and activate the TCC when the temperature limit of the VR is reached. By asserting PROCHOT# (pulled low) and activating the TCC, the VR will cool down as a result of reduced processor power consumption. Bi-directional PROCHOT# can allow VR thermal designs to target thermal design current (I_{CCTDC}) instead of maximum current. Systems should still provide proper cooling for the VR and rely on bi-directional PROCHOT# only as a backup in case of system cooling failure. Overall, the system thermal design should allow the power delivery circuitry to operate within its temperature specification even while the processor is operating at its TDP.

5.6.3.3 Thermal Solution Design and PROCHOT# Behavior

With a properly designed and characterized thermal solution, it is anticipated that PROCHOT# will only be asserted for very short periods of time when running the most power intensive applications. The processor performance impact due to these brief periods of TCC activation is expected to be so minor that it would be immeasurable.

However, an under-designed thermal solution that is not able to prevent excessive assertion of PROCHOT# in the anticipated ambient environment may:

- Cause a noticeable performance loss.
- Result in prolonged operation at or above the specified maximum junction temperature and affect the long-term reliability of the processor.
- May be incapable of cooling the processor even when the TCC is active continuously (in extreme situations).

5.6.3.4 Low-Power States and PROCHOT# Behavior

If the processor enters a low-power package idle state such as C3 or C6/C7 with PROCHOT# asserted, PROCHOT# will remain asserted until:

- The processor exits the low-power state.
- The processor junction temperature drops below the thermal trip point.

For the package C7 state, PROCHOT# may de-assert for the duration of C7 state residency even if the processor enters the idle state operating at the TCC activation temperature. The PECCI interface is fully operational during all C-states and it is expected that the platform continues to manage processor core and package thermals, even during idle states by regularly polling for thermal data over PECCI.



5.6.3.5 THERMTRIP# Signal

Regardless of enabling the automatic or on-demand modes, in the event of a catastrophic cooling failure, the package will automatically shut down when the silicon has reached an elevated temperature that risks physical damage to the product. At this point the THERMTRIP# signal will go active.

5.6.3.6 Critical Temperature Detection

Critical Temperature detection is performed by monitoring the package temperature. This feature is intended for graceful shutdown before the THERMTRIP# is activated. However, the processor execution is not ensured between critical temperature and THERMTRIP#. If the Adaptive Thermal Monitor is triggered and the temperature remains high, a critical temperature status and sticky bit are latched in the PACKAGE_THERM_STATUS MSR 1B1h and also generates a thermal interrupt if enabled. For more details on the interrupt mechanism, refer to the *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manuals*.

5.6.4 On-Demand Mode

The processor provides an auxiliary mechanism that allows system software to force the processor to reduce its power consumption using clock modulation. This mechanism is referred to as "On-Demand" mode and is distinct from Adaptive Thermal Monitor and bi-directional PROCHOT#. The processor platforms must not rely on software usage of this mechanism to limit the processor temperature. On-Demand Mode can be done using processor MSR or chipset I/O emulation.

On-Demand Mode may be used in conjunction with the Adaptive Thermal Monitor. However, if the system software tries to enable On-Demand mode at the same time the TCC is engaged, the factory configured duty cycle of the TCC will override the duty cycle selected by the On-Demand mode. If the I/O based and MSR-based On-Demand modes are in conflict, the duty cycle selected by the I/O emulation-based On-Demand mode will take precedence over the MSR-based On-Demand Mode.

5.6.4.1 MSR Based On-Demand Mode

If Bit 4 of the IA32_CLOCK_MODULATION MSR is set to a 1, the processor will immediately reduce its power consumption using modulation of the internal core clock, independent of the processor temperature. The duty cycle of the clock modulation is programmable using Bits 3:1 of the same IA32_CLOCK_MODULATION MSR. In this mode, the duty cycle can be programmed in either 12.5% or 6.25% increments (discoverable using CPUID). Thermal throttling using this method will modulate each processor core's clock independently.

5.6.4.2 I/O Emulation-Based On-Demand Mode

I/O emulation-based clock modulation provides legacy support for operating system software that initiates clock modulation through I/O writes to ACPI defined processor clock control registers on the chipset (PROC_CNT). Thermal throttling using this method will modulate all processor cores simultaneously.



5.6.5 Memory Thermal Management

The integrated memory controller (IMC) provides thermal protection for system memory DIMMs using memory bandwidth throttling. Like processor package throttling, memory throttling is initiated based on temperature. The IMC offers two levels of throttling (warm and hot). The temperature and the amount of bandwidth reduced while throttling is programmable for the warm and hot trip points through memory mapped I/O registers.

Memory temperature can be read directly by a physical thermal sensor on the DIMM (TS-on-DIMM) or a physical temperature sensor placed on the motherboard (TS-on-Board). Memory throttling based on physical temperature sensor readings is known as Closed Loop Thermal Throttling (CLTT). The memory temperature readings are reported from the platform to the memory controller using PECCI.

If no physical thermal sensor is available, the memory controller can estimate the temperature based on memory activity. Memory thermal throttling that is initiated with no direct temperature reading is known as Open Loop Thermal Throttling (OLTT). The processor features the Virtual Temperature Sensor (VTS) for OLTT.

5.6.6 Platform Environment Control Interface (PECCI)

The Platform Environment Control Interface (PECCI) is a one-wire interface that provides a communication channel between Intel processor and chipset components to external monitoring devices. The processor implements a PECCI interface to allow communication of processor thermal information to other devices on the platform. The processor provides a digital thermal sensor (DTS) for fan speed control. The DTS is calibrated at the factory to provide a digital representation of relative processor temperature. Averaged DTS values are read using the PECCI interface.

The PECCI physical layer is a self-clocked one-wire bus that begins each bit with a driven, rising edge from an idle level near zero volts. The duration of the signal driven high depends on whether the bit value is a Logic 0 or Logic 1. PECCI also includes variable data transfer rate established with every message. The single wire interface provides low board routing overhead for the multiple load connections in the congested routing area near the processor and chipset components. Bus speed, error checking, and low protocol overhead provides adequate link bandwidth and reliability to transfer critical device operating conditions and configuration information.





6 Signal Description

This chapter describes the processor signals. They are arranged in functional groups according to their associated interface or category. The following notations are used to describe the signal type.

| Notations | Signal Type |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| I | Input Signal |
| O | Output Signal |
| I/O | Bi-directional Input/Output Signal |

The signal description also includes the type of buffer used for the particular signal (see [Table 6-1](#)).

Table 6-1. Signal Description Buffer Types

| Signal | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| PCI Express* | PCI Express* interface signals. These signals are compatible with PCI Express* 3.0 Signalling Environment AC Specifications and are AC coupled. The buffers are not 3.3-V tolerant. Refer to the PCIe specification. |
| eDP | Embedded Display Port interface signals. These signals are compatible with VESA Revision 1.1a DP specifications and the interface is AC coupled. The buffers are not 3.3-V tolerant. |
| Intel FDI | Intel Flexible Display interface signals. These signals are based on PCI Express* 2.0 Signaling Environment AC Specifications (2.7 GT/s), but are DC coupled. The buffers are not 3.3-V tolerant. |
| DMI | Direct Media Interface signals. These signals are compatible with PCI Express* 2.0 Signaling Environment AC Specifications, but are DC coupled. The buffers are not 3.3-V tolerant. |
| CMOS | CMOS buffers. |
| DDR3 | DDR3 buffers: 1.5-V tolerant |
| DDR3L | DDR3L buffers: 1.35-V tolerant. |
| A | Analog reference or output. May be used as a threshold voltage or for buffer compensation |
| Ref | Voltage reference signal |
| Asynchronous ¹ | Signal has no timing relationship with any reference clock. |

Note:

1. Qualifier for a buffer type.



6.1 System Memory Interface Signals

Table 6-2. Memory Channel A Signals

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| SA_BS[2:0] | Bank Select: These signals define which banks are selected within each SDRAM rank. | O DDR3 |
| SA_WE# | Write Enable Control Signal: This signal is used with SA_RAS# and SA_CAS# (along with SA_CS#) to define the SDRAM Commands. | O DDR3 |
| SA_RAS# | RAS Control Signal: This signal is used with SA_CAS# and SA_WE# (along with SA_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands. | O DDR3 |
| SA_CAS# | CAS Control Signal: This signal is used with SA_RAS# and SA_WE# (along with SA_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands. | O DDR3 |
| SA_DQS[7:0] SA_DQS#[7:0] | Data Strobes: SA_DQS[7:0] and its complement signal group make up a differential strobe pair. The data is captured at the crossing point of SA_DQS[7:0] and its SA_DQS#[7:0] during read and write transactions. | I/O DDR3 |
| SA_DQ[63:0] | Data Bus: Channel A data signal interface to the SDRAM data bus. | I/O DDR3 |
| SA_MA[15:0] | Memory Address: These signals are used to provide the multiplexed row and column address to the SDRAM. | O DDR3 |
| SA_CK[3:0] | SDRAM Differential Clock: Channel A SDRAM Differential clock signal pair. The crossing of the positive edge of SA_CK and the negative edge of its complement SA_CK# are used to sample the command and control signals on the SDRAM. Signals 3:2 are used only for 2 DPC system. | O DDR3 |
| SA_CK#[3:0] | SDRAM Inverted Differential Clock: Channel A SDRAM Differential clock signal-pair complement. Signals 3:2 are used only for 2 DPC system. | O DDR3 |
| SA_CKE[3:0] | Clock Enable: (1 per rank) These signals are used to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initialize the SDRAMs during power-up. • Power-down SDRAM ranks. • Place all SDRAM ranks into and out of self-refresh during STR. • Signals 3:2 are used only for 2 DPC system. | O DDR3 |
| SA_CS#[3:0] | Chip Select: (1 per rank). These signals are used to select particular SDRAM components during the active state. There is one Chip Select for each SDRAM rank. Signals 3:2 are used only for 2 DPC system. | O DDR3 |
| SA_ODT[3:0] | On Die Termination: Active Termination Control. Signals 3:2 are used only for 2 DPC system. | O DDR3 |



Table 6-3. Memory Channel B Signals

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| SB_BS[2:0] | Bank Select: These signals define which banks are selected within each SDRAM rank. | O DDR3 |
| SB_WE# | Write Enable Control Signal: This signal is used with SB_RAS# and SB_CAS# (along with SB_CS#) to define the SDRAM Commands. | O DDR3 |
| SB_RAS# | RAS Control Signal: This signal is used with SB_CAS# and SB_WE# (along with SB_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands. | O DDR3 |
| SB_CAS# | CAS Control Signal: This signal is used with SB_RAS# and SB_WE# (along with SB_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands. | O DDR3 |
| SB_DQS[7:0] SB_DQS#[7:0] | Data Strobes: SB_DQS[7:0] and its complement signal group make up a differential strobe pair. The data is captured at the crossing point of SB_DQS[8:0] and its SB_DQS#[7:0] during read and write transactions. | I/O DDR3 |
| SB_DQ[63:0] | Data Bus: Channel B data signal interface to the SDRAM data bus. | I/O DDR3 |
| SB_MA[15:0] | Memory Address: These signals are used to provide the multiplexed row and column address to the SDRAM. | O DDR3 |
| SB_CK[3:0] | SDRAM Differential Clock: Channel B SDRAM Differential clock signal pair. The crossing of the positive edge of SB_CK and the negative edge of its complement SB_CK# are used to sample the command and control signals on the SDRAM. Signals 3:2 are used only for 2 DPC system | O DDR3 |
| SB_CK#[3:0] | SDRAM Inverted Differential Clock: Channel B SDRAM Differential clock signal-pair complement. Signals 3:2 are used only for 2 DPC system. | O DDR3 |
| SB_CKE[3:0] | Clock Enable: (1 per rank). These signals are used to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initialize the SDRAMs during power-up. Power-down SDRAM ranks. Place all SDRAM ranks into and out of self-refresh during STR. Signals 3:2 are used only for 2 DPC system. | O DDR3 |
| SB_CS#[3:0] | Chip Select: (1 per rank). These signals are used to select particular SDRAM components during the active state. There is one Chip Select for each SDRAM rank. Bits [3:2] are used only for 2 DPC system. | O DDR3 |
| SB_ODT[3:0] | On Die Termination: Active Termination Control. Bits [3:2] are used only for 2 DPC system. | O DDR3 |

6.2 Memory Reference and Compensation Signals

Table 6-4. Memory Reference and Compensation

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| SM_RCOMP[2:0] | System Memory Impedance Compensation: | I/O A |
| SM_VREF | DDR3/DDR3L/DDR3L-RS Reference Voltage: This signal is used as a reference voltage to the DDR3/DDR3L/DDR3L-RS controller. | I A |
| SA_DIMM_VREFDQ SB_DIMM_VREFDQ | Memory Channel A/B DIMM DQ Voltage Reference: These output pins are connected to the DIMMs, and are programmed to have a reference voltage with optimized margin. The nominal source impedance for these pins is 150 Ω. The step size is 7.7 mV for DDR3 (with no load) and 6.99 mV for DDR3L/DDR3L-RS (with no load). | O A |

6.3 Reset and Miscellaneous Signals

Table 6-5. Reset and Miscellaneous Signals

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| CFG[17:0] | Configuration Signals: The CFG signals have a default value of '1' if not terminated on the board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CFG[1:0]: Reserved configuration lane. A test point may be placed on the board for this lane. CFG[2]: PCI Express* Static x16 Lane Numbering Reversal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = Normal operation 0 = Lane numbers reversed CFG[3]: Reserved CFG[4]: eDP enable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = Disabled 0 = Enabled CFG[6:5]: PCI Express* Bifurcation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 00 = 1 x8, 2 x4 PCI Express* 01 = reserved 10 = 2 x8 PCI Express* 11 = 1 x16 PCI Express* CFG[17:7]: Reserved configuration lanes. A test point may be placed on the board for these pins. | I CMOS |
| PM_SYNC | Power Management Sync: A sideband signal to communicate power management status from the platform to the processor. | I CMOS |
| RESET# | Platform Reset pin driven by the PCH. | I CMOS |
| RSVD RSVD_TP RSVD_NCTF | Reserved: All signals that are RSVD and RSVD_NCTF must be left unconnected on the board. However, Intel recommends that all RSVD_TP signals have via test points. | No Connect Test Point Non-Critical to Function |
| SM_DRAMRST# | DDR3 DRAM Reset: Reset signal from processor to DRAM devices. One common to all channels. | O CMOS |



6.4 PCI Express*-based Interface Signals

Table 6-6. PCI Express* Graphics Interface Signals

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| PEG_ICOMPI | PCI Express* Input Current Compensation | I A |
| PEG_ICOMPO | PCI Express* Current Compensation | I A |
| PEG_RCOMPO | PCI Express* Resistance Compensation | I A |
| PEG_RX[15:0] PEG_RX#[15:0] | PCI Express* Receive Differential Pair | I PCI Express* |
| PEG_TX[15:0] PEG_TX#[15:0] | PCI Express* Transmit Differential Pair | O PCI Express* |

6.5 Embedded DisplayPort* (eDP*) Signals

Table 6-7. Embedded DisplayPort* Signals

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| eDP_TX[3:0] eDP_TX#[3:0] | Embedded DisplayPort Transmit Differential Pair | O Diff |
| eDP_AUX eDP_AUX# | Embedded DisplayPort Auxiliary Differential Pair | I/O Diff |
| eDP_HPD# | Embedded DisplayPort Hot Plug Detect | I Asynchronous CMOS |
| eDP_COMPIO | Embedded DisplayPort Current Compensation | I A |
| eDP_ICOMPO | Embedded DisplayPort Current Compensation | I A |
| DPLL_REF_CLK DPLL_REF_CLK# | Embedded DisplayPort Reference Clock Differential Pair | I Diff |

6.6 Intel® Flexible Display (Intel® FDI) Interface Signals

Table 6-8. Intel® Flexible Display (Intel® FDI) Interface (Sheet 1 of 2)

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| FDIO_TX[3:0] FDIO_TX#[3:0] | Intel® Flexible Display Interface Transmit Differential Pair: Pipe A | O FDI |
| FDIO_FSYNC[0] | Intel® Flexible Display Interface Frame Sync: Pipe A | I CMOS |
| FDIO_LSYNC[0] | Intel® Flexible Display Interface Line Sync: Pipe A | I CMOS |



Table 6-8. Intel® Flexible Display (Intel® FDI) Interface (Sheet 2 of 2)

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| FDI1_TX[3:0] FDI1_TX#[3:0] | Intel® Flexible Display Interface Transmit Differential Pair: Pipe B and C | O FDI |
| FDI1_FSYNC[1] | Intel® Flexible Display Interface Frame Sync: Pipe B and C | I CMOS |
| FDI1_LSYNC[1] | Intel® Flexible Display Interface Line Sync: Pipe B and C | I CMOS |
| FDI_INT | Intel® Flexible Display Interface Hot-Plug Interrupt | I Asynchronous CMOS |

6.7 Direct Media Interface (DMI) Signals

Table 6-9. Direct Media Interface (DMI) Signals – Processor to PCH Serial Interface

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| DMI_RX[3:0] DMI_RX#[3:0] | DMI Input from PCH: Direct Media Interface receive differential pair. | I DMI |
| DMI_TX[3:0] DMI_TX#[3:0] | DMI Output to PCH: Direct Media Interface transmit differential pair. | O DMI |

6.8 Phase Lock Loop (PLL) Signals

Table 6-10. Phase Lock Loop (PLL) Signals

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| BCLK BCLK# | Differential bus clock input to the processor | I Diff Clk |
| DPLL_REF_CLK DPLL_REF_CLK# | Embedded Display Port PLL Differential Clock In: 120 MHz. | I Diff Clk |

6.9 Test Access Points (TAP) Signals

Table 6-11. Test Access Points (TAP) Signals (Sheet 1 of 2)

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| BPM#[7:0] | Breakpoint and Performance Monitor Signals: These signals are outputs from the processor that indicate the status of breakpoints and programmable counters used for monitoring processor performance. | I/O CMOS |
| BCLK_ITP BCLK_ITP# | These signals are connected in parallel to the top side debug probe to enable debug capacities. | I |
| DBR# | DBR# is used only in systems where no debug port is implemented on the system board. DBR# is used by a debug port interposer so that an in-target probe can drive system reset. | O |



Table 6-11. Test Access Points (TAP) Signals (Sheet 2 of 2)

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|-------------|--|---------------------------|
| PRDY# | PRDY# is a processor output used by debug tools to determine processor debug readiness. | O Asynchronous CMOS |
| PREQ# | PREQ# is used by debug tools to request debug operation of the processor. | I Asynchronous CMOS |
| TCK | Test Clock: This signal provides the clock input for the processor Test Bus (also known as the Test Access Port). TCK must be driven low or allowed to float during power on Reset. | I CMOS |
| TDI | Test Data In: This signal transfers serial test data into the processor. TDI provides the serial input needed for JTAG specification support. | I CMOS |
| TDO | Test Data Out: This signal transfers serial test data out of the processor. TDO provides the serial output needed for JTAG specification support. | O Open Drain |
| TMS | Test Mode Select: A JTAG specification support signal used by debug tools. | I CMOS |
| TRST# | Test Reset: This signal resets the Test Access Port (TAP) logic. TRST# must be driven low during power on Reset. | I CMOS |

6.10 Error and Thermal Protection Signals

Table 6-12. Error and Thermal Protection Signals

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| CATERR# | Catastrophic Error: This signal indicates that the system has experienced a catastrophic error and cannot continue to operate. The processor will set this for non-recoverable machine check errors or other unrecoverable internal errors. On the processor, CATERR# is used for signaling the following types of errors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Legacy MCERRs – CATERR# is asserted for 16 BCLKs. Legacy IERRs – CATERR# remains asserted until warm or cold reset. | O CMOS |
| PECI | PECI (Platform Environment Control Interface): A serial sideband interface to the processor, it is used primarily for thermal, power, and error management. | I/O Asynchronous |
| PROCHOT# | Processor Hot: PROCHOT# goes active when the processor temperature monitoring sensor(s) detects that the processor has reached its maximum safe operating temperature. This indicates that the processor Thermal Control Circuit (TCC) has been activated, if enabled. This signal can also be driven to the processor to activate the TCC. | CMOS Input/ Open-Drain Output |
| THERMTRIP# | Thermal Trip: The processor protects itself from catastrophic overheating by use of an internal thermal sensor. This sensor is set well above the normal operating temperature to ensure that there are no false trips. The processor will stop all execution when the junction temperature exceeds approximately 130 °C. This is signaled to the system by the THERMTRIP# signal. | O Asynchronous CMOS |



6.11 Power Sequencing Signals

Table 6-13. Power Sequencing Signals

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| SM_DRAMPWROK | SM_DRAMPWROK Processor Input: Connects to PCH DRAMPWROK. | I Asynchronous CMOS |
| UNCOREPWRGOOD | The processor requires this input signal to be a clean indication that the V_{CCSA} , V_{CCIO} , V_{AXG} , and V_{DDQ} power supplies are stable and within specifications. This requirement applies regardless of the S-state of the processor. 'Clean' implies that the signal will remain low (capable of sinking leakage current), without glitches, from the time that the power supplies are turned on until they come within specification. The signal must then transition monotonically to a high state. This is connected to the PCH PROCPWRGD signal. | I Asynchronous CMOS |
| SKTOCC# (rPGA only) PROC_DETECT# (BGA) | SKTOCC# (Socket Occupied) / PROC_DETECT (Processor Detect): This signal is pulled down directly (0 Ohms) on the processor package to the ground. There is no connection to the processor silicon for this signal. System board designers may use this signal to determine if the processor is present. | |
| PROC_SELECT# | Processor Select: This signal is an output that indicates if the processor used is 2nd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family mobile or Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family / Mobile Intel® Pentium® processor family / Mobile Intel® Celeron® processor family. For 2nd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family mobile, the output will be high. For Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family / Mobile Intel® Pentium® processor family / Mobile Intel® Celeron® processor family, the output will be low. | O |
| VCCIO_SEL | Voltage selection for VCCIO: This output signal was initially intended to select the I/O voltage depending on the processor being used. Since the V_{CCIO} voltage is the same for 2nd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family mobile and Mobile 3rd Generation Intel® Core™ processor family / Mobile Intel® Pentium® processor family / Mobile Intel® Celeron® processor family, the usage of this signal was changed as follows: This signal should not be used. | O |



6.12 Processor Power Signals

Table 6-14. Processor Power Signals

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| VCC | Processor core power rail. | Ref |
| VCCIO | Processor power for I/O. | Ref |
| VDDQ | Processor I/O supply voltage for DDR3. | Ref |
| VAXG | Graphics core power supply. | Ref |
| VCCPLL | VCCPLL provides isolated power for internal processor PLLs. | Ref |
| VCCSA | System Agent power supply. | Ref |
| VCCPQE (BGA Only) | Filtered, low noise derivative of V _{CCIO} . Load current is less than 1 mA. | Ref |
| VCCDQ (BGA Only) | Filtered, low noise derivative of V _{DDQ} . Load current is less than 1 mA. | Ref |
| VIDSOUT VIDSCLK VIDALERT# | VIDALERT#, VIDSCLK, and VIDSCLK comprise a three signal serial synchronous interface used to transfer power management information between the processor and the voltage regulator controllers. This serial VID interface replaces the parallel VID interface on previous processors. | CMOS I/ OD O OD O CMOS I |
| VCCSA_VID[1] ¹ | Voltage selection for VCCSA: For the platforms, this signal must have a pull-down resistor to ground. The output may be high or low, and may change dynamically. | O CMOS |
| VCCSA_VID[0] ¹ | Voltage selection for VCCSA: For 2nd Generation Intel [®] Core™ processor family mobile, the output will be low. For Mobile 3rd Generation Intel [®] Core™ processor family / Mobile Intel [®] Pentium [®] processor family / Mobile Intel [®] Celeron [®] processor family, the output may be high or low, and may change dynamically. | O CMOS |

Note:

1. The VCCSA_VID can toggle at most once in 500 uS; The slew rate of VCCSA_VID is 1 V/nS.

6.13 Sense Signals

Table 6-15. Sense Signals (Sheet 1 of 2)

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| VCC_SENSE VSS_SENSE | VCC_SENSE and VSS_SENSE provide an isolated, low impedance connection to the processor core voltage and ground. They can be used to sense or measure voltage near the silicon. | O Analog |
| VAXG_SENSE VSSAXG_SENSE | VAXG_SENSE and VSSAXG_SENSE provide an isolated, low impedance connection to the V _{AXG} voltage and ground. They can be used to sense or measure voltage near the silicon. | O Analog |
| VCCIO_SENSE VSS_SENSE_VCCIO | VCCIO_SENSE and VSS_SENSE_VCCIO provide an isolated, low impedance connection to the processor VCCIO voltage and ground. They can be used to sense or measure voltage near the silicon. | O Analog |
| VDDQ_SENSE VSSD_SENSE | VDDQ_SENSE and VSSD_SENSE provides an isolated, low impedance connection to the V _{DDQ} voltage and ground. They can be used to sense or measure voltage near the silicon. | O Analog |

Table 6-15. Sense Signals (Sheet 2 of 2)

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| VDDQ_SENSE VSS_SENSE_VDDQ | VDDQ_SENSE and VSS_SENSE_VDDQ provides an isolated, low impedance connection to the V _{DDQ} voltage and ground. They can be used to sense or measure voltage near the silicon. | O Analog |
| VCCSA_SENSE | VCCSA_SENSE provide an isolated, low impedance connection to the processor system agent voltage. It can be used to sense or measure voltage near the silicon. | O Analog |
| VCC_VAL_SENSE VSS_VAL_SENSE | VCC Validation Sense. | O Analog |
| VAXG_VAL_SENSE VSSAXG_VAL_SENSE | VAXG Validation Sense. | O Analog |

6.14 Ground and Non-Critical to Function (NCTF) Signals

Table 6-16. Ground and Non-Critical to Function (NCTF) Signals

| Signal Name | Description | Direction/ Buffer Type |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| VSS | Processor ground node | GND |
| VSS_NCTF (BGA Only) | Non-Critical to Function: These signals are for package mechanical reliability. | |
| DC_TEST_xx# (BGA Only) | Daisy Chain: These signals are for solder joint reliability and non-critical to function. | |

6.15 Processor Internal Pull-Up / Pull-Down Resistors

Table 6-17. Processor Internal Pull-Up / Pull-Down Resistors

| Signal Name | Pull-Up / Pull-Down | Rail | Value |
|-------------|---------------------|-------|----------|
| BPM[7:0] | Pull Up | VCCIO | 65–165 Ω |
| PRDY# | Pull Up | VCCIO | 65–165 Ω |
| PREQ# | Pull Up | VCCIO | 65–165 Ω |
| TCK | Pull Down | VSS | 5–15 kΩ |
| TDI | Pull Up | VCCIO | 5–15 kΩ |
| TMS | Pull Up | VCCIO | 5–15 kΩ |
| TRST# | Pull Up | VCCIO | 5–15 kΩ |
| CFG[17:0] | Pull Up | VCCIO | 5–15 kΩ |

§ §



7 Electrical Specifications

7.1 Power and Ground Pins

The processor has VCC, VCCIO, VDDQ, VCCPLL, VCCSA, VAXG, and VSS (ground) inputs for on-chip power distribution. All power pins must be connected to their respective processor power planes, while all VSS pins must be connected to the system ground plane. Use of multiple power and ground planes is recommended to reduce I*R drop. The VCC pins and VAXG pins must be supplied with the voltage determined by the processor **Serial Voltage IDentification** (SVID) interface. [Table 7.4](#) specifies the voltage level for the various VIDs.

7.2 Decoupling Guidelines

Due to its large number of transistors and high internal clock speeds, the processor is capable of generating large current swings between low- and full-power states. To keep voltages within specification, output decoupling must be properly designed.

Caution: Design the board to ensure that the voltage provided to the processor remains within the specifications listed in [Table 7-3](#). Failure to do so can result in timing violations or reduced lifetime of the processor.

7.2.1 Voltage Rail Decoupling

The voltage regulator solution must:

- provide sufficient decoupling to compensate for large current swings generated during different power mode transitions.
- provide low parasitic resistance from the regulator to the socket.
- meet voltage and current specifications as defined in [Table 7-3](#).

7.2.2 PLL Power Supply

An on-die PLL filter solution is implemented on the processor.



7.3 Voltage Identification (VID)

The processor uses three signals for the serial voltage identification interface to support automatic selection of voltages. Table 7.4 specifies the voltage level corresponding to the eight bit VID value transmitted over serial VID. A '1' in this table refers to a high voltage level and a '0' refers to a low voltage level. If the voltage regulation circuit cannot supply the voltage that is requested, the voltage regulator must disable itself. See the *VR12/IMVP7 PWM Specification* for further details. The VID codes will change due to temperature and/or current load changes in order to minimize the power of the part. A voltage range is provided in Table 7.4. The specifications are set so that one voltage regulator can operate with all supported frequencies.

Individual processor VID values may be set during manufacturing so that two devices at the same core frequency may have different default VID settings. This is shown in the VID range values in Table 7-5. The processor provides the ability to operate while transitioning to an adjacent VID and its associated voltage. This will represent a DC shift in the loadline.

Note: Transitions above the maximum specified VID are not permitted. Table 7-5 includes VID step sizes and DC shift ranges. Minimum and maximum voltages must be maintained. At condition outside functional operation condition limits, neither functionality nor long term reliability can be expected. If a device is returned to conditions within functional operation limits after having been subjected to conditions outside these limits, but within the absolute maximum and minimum ratings, the device may be functional, but with its lifetime degraded on exposure to conditions exceeding the functional operation condition limits.

The VR used must be capable of regulating its output to the value defined by the new VID values issued. DC specifications for dynamic VID transitions are included in Table 7-5 and Table 7-10.

Table 7-1. IMVP7 Voltage Identification Definition (Sheet 1 of 3)

| VID 7 | VID 6 | VID 5 | VID 4 | VID 3 | VID 2 | VID 1 | VID 0 | HEX | V _{CC_MAX} |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0.25000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0.25500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0.26000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0.26500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 0.27000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 0.27500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 0.28000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0.28500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 | 0.29000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | A | 0.29500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | B | 0.30000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C | 0.30500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | D | 0.31000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | E | 0.31500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | F | 0.32000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0.32500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 11 | 0.33000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 0.33500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 0.34000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0.34500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 15 | 0.35000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 16 | 0.35500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 17 | 0.36000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80 | 0.88500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 81 | 0.89000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 82 | 0.89500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 83 | 0.90000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 84 | 0.90500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 85 | 0.91000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 86 | 0.91500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 87 | 0.92000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 88 | 0.92500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 89 | 0.93000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8A | 0.93500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 8B | 0.94000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 8C | 0.94500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 8D | 0.95000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 8E | 0.95500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8F | 0.96000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 0.96500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 91 | 0.97000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 92 | 0.97500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 93 | 0.98000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 94 | 0.98500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 95 | 0.99000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 96 | 0.99500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 97 | 1.00000 |



Table 7-1. IMVP7 Voltage Identification Definition (Sheet 2 of 3)

| VID 7 | VID 6 | VID 5 | VID 4 | VID 3 | VID 2 | VID 1 | VID 0 | HEX | V _{CC_MAX} |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 8 | 0.36500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 9 | 0.37000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 A | 0.37500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 B | 0.38000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 C | 0.38500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 D | 0.39000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 E | 0.39500 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 F | 0.40000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 0 | 0.40500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 1 | 0.41000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 2 | 0.41500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 3 | 0.42000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 4 | 0.42500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 5 | 0.43000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 6 | 0.43500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 7 | 0.44000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 8 | 0.44500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 9 | 0.45000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 A | 0.45500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 B | 0.46000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 C | 0.46500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 D | 0.47000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 E | 0.47500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 F | 0.48000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 0 | 0.48500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 1 | 0.49000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 2 | 0.49500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 3 | 0.50000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 4 | 0.50500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 5 | 0.51000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 6 | 0.51500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 7 | 0.52000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 8 | 0.52500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 9 | 0.53000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 A | 0.53500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 B | 0.54000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 C | 0.54500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 D | 0.55000 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 E | 0.55500 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 F | 0.56000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 0 | 0.56500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 1 | 0.57000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 2 | 0.57500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 3 | 0.58000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 4 | 0.58500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 5 | 0.59000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 6 | 0.59500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 7 | 0.60000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 8 | 0.60500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 9 | 0.61000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 A | 0.61500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 B | 0.62000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 C | 0.62500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 D | 0.63000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 E | 0.63500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 F | 0.64000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 0 | 0.64500 |

| VID 7 | VID 6 | VID 5 | VID 4 | VID 3 | VID 2 | VID 1 | VID 0 | HEX | V _{CC_MAX} |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------------------|
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 8 | 1.00500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 9 | 1.01000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 9 A | 1.01500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 9 B | 1.02000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 C | 1.02500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 9 D | 1.03000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 9 E | 1.03500 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 F | 1.04000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | A 0 | 1.04500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | A 1 | 1.05000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | A 2 | 1.05500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | A 3 | 1.06000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | A 4 | 1.06500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | A 5 | 1.07000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | A 6 | 1.07500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | A 7 | 1.08000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | A 8 | 1.08500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | A 9 | 1.09000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | A A | 1.09500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | A B | 1.10000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | A C | 1.10500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | A D | 1.11000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | A E | 1.11500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | A F | 1.12000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B 0 | 1.12500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B 1 | 1.13000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | B 2 | 1.13500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | B 3 | 1.14000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | B 4 | 1.14500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | B 5 | 1.15000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | B 6 | 1.15500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | B 7 | 1.16000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B 8 | 1.16500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B 9 | 1.17000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | B A | 1.17500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | B B | 1.18000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | B C | 1.18500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | B D | 1.19000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | B E | 1.19500 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | B F | 1.20000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C 0 | 1.20500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | C 1 | 1.21000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | C 2 | 1.21500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | C 3 | 1.22000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C 4 | 1.22500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | C 5 | 1.23000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | C 6 | 1.23500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | C 7 | 1.24000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C 8 | 1.24500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | C 9 | 1.25000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | C A | 1.25500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | C B | 1.26000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C C | 1.26500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | C D | 1.27000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | C E | 1.27500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | C F | 1.28000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | D 0 | 1.28500 |



Table 7-1. IMVP7 Voltage Identification Definition (Sheet 3 of 3)

| VID 7 | VID 6 | VID 5 | VID 4 | VID 3 | VID 2 | VID 1 | VID 0 | HEX | V _{CC_MAX} |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------------------|
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 1 | 0.65000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 2 | 0.65500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5 3 | 0.66000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 4 | 0.66500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 5 | 0.67000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5 6 | 0.67500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 7 | 0.68000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 8 | 0.68500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 9 | 0.69000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 A | 0.69500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5 B | 0.70000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 C | 0.70500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 D | 0.71000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5 E | 0.71500 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 F | 0.72000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 0 | 0.72500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 1 | 0.73000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 2 | 0.73500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 6 3 | 0.74000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 6 4 | 0.74500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 5 | 0.75000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 6 | 0.75500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 7 | 0.76000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 8 | 0.76500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 9 | 0.77000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 A | 0.77500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 6 B | 0.78000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 6 C | 0.78500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 D | 0.79000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 E | 0.79500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 F | 0.80000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 0 | 0.80500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 1 | 0.81000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 2 | 0.81500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 7 3 | 0.82000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 7 4 | 0.82500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 7 5 | 0.83000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 7 6 | 0.83500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 7 | 0.84000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 8 | 0.84500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 9 | 0.85000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 A | 0.85500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 7 B | 0.86000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 7 C | 0.86500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 7 D | 0.87000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 7 E | 0.87500 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 F | 0.88000 |

| VID 7 | VID 6 | VID 5 | VID 4 | VID 3 | VID 2 | VID 1 | VID 0 | HEX | V _{CC_MAX} |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------------------|
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | D 1 | 1.29000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | D 2 | 1.29500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | D 3 | 1.30000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | D 4 | 1.30500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | D 5 | 1.31000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | D 6 | 1.31500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | D 7 | 1.32000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | D 8 | 1.32500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | D 9 | 1.33000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | D A | 1.33500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | D B | 1.34000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | D C | 1.34500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | D D | 1.35000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | D E | 1.35500 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | D F | 1.36000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | E 0 | 1.36500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | E 1 | 1.37000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | E 2 | 1.37500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | E 3 | 1.38000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | E 4 | 1.38500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | E 5 | 1.39000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | E 6 | 1.39500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | E 7 | 1.40000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | E 8 | 1.40500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | E 9 | 1.41000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | E A | 1.41500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | E B | 1.42000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | E C | 1.42500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | E D | 1.43000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | E E | 1.43500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | E F | 1.44000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | F 0 | 1.44500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | F 1 | 1.45000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | F 2 | 1.45500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | F 3 | 1.46000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | F 4 | 1.46500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | F 5 | 1.47000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | F 6 | 1.47500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | F 7 | 1.48000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | F 8 | 1.48500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | F 9 | 1.49000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | F A | 1.49500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | F B | 1.50000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | F C | 1.50500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | F D | 1.51000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | F E | 1.51500 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | F F | 1.52000 |



7.4 System Agent (SA) Vcc VID

The V_{CCSA} is configured by the processor output pins $VCCSA_VID[1:0]$.

$VCCSA_VID[0]$ output default logic state is low for 2nd Generation Intel® Core® family mobile processors.

Note: During boot, the processor V_{CCSA} voltage is 0.9 V. The V_{CCSA} may change only once during the reset sequence.

Note: For Ultra products, for power optimization purposes, the $VCCSA_VID$ may change dynamically during the processor's operation.

Table 7-2 specifies the different $VCCSA_VID$ configurations.

Table 7-2. $VCCSA_VID$ Configuration

| $VCCSA_VID[0]$ | $VCCSA_VID[1]$ | Selected V_{CCSA} (XE & SV segments) | Selected V_{CCSA} (Ultra segment) |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 0 | 0 | 0.9 V | 0.9 V |
| 0 | 1 | 0.8 V | 0.85 V |
| 1 | 0 | 0.725 V | 0.775 V |
| 1 | 1 | 0.675 V | 0.75 V |

7.5 Reserved or Unused Signals

The following are the general types of reserved (RSVD) signals and connection guidelines:

- RSVD – these signals should not be connected.
- RSVD_TP – these signals should be routed to a test point.
- RSVD_NCTF – these signals are non-critical to function and may be left unconnected.

Arbitrary connection of these signals to V_{CC} , V_{CCIO} , V_{DDQ} , V_{CCPLL} , V_{CCSA} , V_{AXG} , V_{SS} , or to any other signal (including each other) may result in component malfunction or incompatibility with future processors. See Chapter 8 for a pin listing of the processor and the location of all reserved signals.

For reliable operation, always connect unused inputs or bi-directional signals to an appropriate signal level. Unused active high inputs should be connected through a resistor to ground (V_{SS}). Unused outputs may be left unconnected; however, this may interfere with some Test Access Port (TAP) functions, complicate debug probing, and prevent boundary scan testing. A resistor must be used when tying bi-directional signals to power or ground. When tying any signal to power or ground, a resistor will also allow for system testability.



7.6 Signal Groups

Signals are grouped by buffer type and similar characteristics as listed in Table 7-3. The buffer type indicates which signaling technology and specifications apply to the signals. All the differential signals, and selected DDR3 and Control Sideband signals have On-Die Termination (ODT) resistors. There are some signals that do not have ODT and need to be terminated on the board.

Table 7-3. Signal Groups¹ (Sheet 1 of 2)

| Signal Group | Type | Signals |
|--|---|--|
| System Reference Clock | | |
| Differential | CMOS Input | BCLK, BCLK# DPLL_REF_CLK, DPLL_REF_CLK# |
| DDR3 Reference Clocks² | | |
| Differential | DDR3 Output | SA_CK[1:0], SA_CK#[1:0] SB_CK[1:0], SB_CK#[1:0] |
| DDR3 Command Signals² | | |
| Single Ended | DDR3 Output | SA_BS[2:0], SB_BS[2:0] SA_WE#, SB_WE# SA_RAS#, SB_RAS# SA_CAS#, SB_CAS# SA_MA[15:0], SB_MA[15:0] |
| DDR3 Control Signals² | | |
| Single Ended | DDR3 Output | SA_CKE[1:0], SB_CKE[1:0] SA_CS#[1:0], SB_CS#[1:0] SA_ODT[1:0], SB_ODT[1:0] SM_DRAMRST# |
| DDR3 Data Signals² | | |
| Single ended | DDR3 Bi-directional | SA_DQ[63:0], SB_DQ[63:0] |
| Differential | DDR3 Bi-directional | SA_DQS[7:0], SA_DQS#[7:0] SB_DQS[7:0], SB_DQS#[7:0] |
| DDR3 Compensation | | |
| | Analog Bi-directional | SM_RCOMP[2:0] |
| DDR3 Reference | | |
| | Analog Input | SM_VREF |
| TAP (ITP / XDP) | | |
| | Input | BCLK_ITP, BCLK_ITP# |
| Single Ended | CMOS Input | TCK, TDI, TMS, TRST# |
| Single Ended | Open-Drain Output | TDO |
| Single Ended | Output | DBR# |
| Single Ended | Asynchronous CMOS Bi-Directional | BPM#[7:0] |
| Single Ended | Asynchronous CMOS Input | PREQ# |
| Single Ended | Asynchronous CMOS Output | PRDY# |
| Control Sideband | | |
| Single Ended | CMOS Input | CFG[17:0] |
| Single Ended | Asynchronous CMOS/Open Drain Bi-directional | PROCHOT# |
| Single Ended | Asynchronous CMOS Output | THERMTRIP#, CATERR# |
| Single Ended | Asynchronous CMOS Input | SM_DRAMPWROK, UNCOREPWRGOOD ⁴ , PM_SYNC, RESET# |

Table 7-3. Signal Groups¹ (Sheet 2 of 2)

| Signal Group | Type | Signals |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Single Ended | Asynchronous Bi-directional | PECI |
| Single Ended | CMOS Input Open Drain Output Bi-directional | VIDALERT # VIDSCLK VIDSOUT |
| Voltage Regulator | | |
| Single Ended | CMOS Input | VIDALERT# |
| Single Ended | CMOS Output | VCCSA_VID[1:0] |
| Single Ended | Open Drain Output | VIDSCLK |
| Single Ended | Bi-directional CMOS Input/Open Drain Output | VIDSOUT |
| Single Ended | Analog Output | VCCSA_SENSE |
| Differential | Analog Output | VCC_SENSE, VSS_SENSE VCCIO_SENSE, VSS_SENSE_VCCIO VAXG_SENSE, VSSAXG_SENSE VCC_VAL_SENSE, VSS_VAL_SENSE VAXG_VAL_SENSE, VSSAXG_VAL_SENSE |
| Power / Ground / Other | | |
| Single Ended | Power | VCC, VCCIO, VCCSA, VCCPLL, VDDQ, VAXG, VCCPQE ³ , VCCDQ ³ |
| | Ground | VSS, VSS_NCTF ³ , DC_TEST_xx# |
| | No Connect | RSVD, RSVD_NCTF |
| | Test Point | RSVD_TP |
| | Other | SKTOCC#, PROC_DETECT# ³ |
| PCI Express* Graphics | | |
| Differential | PCI Express Input | PEG_RX[15:0], PEG_RX#[15:0] |
| Differential | PCI Express Output | PEG_TX[15:0], PEG_TX#[15:0] |
| Single Ended | Analog Input | PEG_ICOMPO, PEG_ICOMPI, PEG_RCOMPO |
| Embedded DisplayPort* (eDP) | | |
| Differential | eDP Output | eDP_TX[3:0], eDP_TX#[3:0] |
| Differential | eDP Bi-directional | eDP_AUX, eDP_AUX# |
| Single Ended | Asynchronous CMOS Input | eDP_HPD# |
| Single Ended | Analog Input | eDP_ICOMPO, eDP_COMPIO |
| DMI | | |
| Differential | DMI Input | DMI_RX[3:0], DMI_RX#[3:0] |
| Differential | DMI Output | DMI_TX[3:0], DMI_TX#[3:0] |
| Intel® FDI | | |
| Single Ended | CMOS Input | FDI0_FSYNC, FDI1_FSYNC, FDI0_LSYNC, FDI1_LSYNC |
| Single Ended | Asynchronous CMOS Input | FDI_INT |
| Differential | FDI Output | FDI0_TX[3:0], FDI0_TX#[3:0], FDI1_TX[3:0], FDI1_TX#[3:0] |

Notes:

1. Refer to [Chapter 6](#) for signal description details.
2. SA and SB refer to DDR3 Channel A and DDR3 Channel B.
3. These signals only apply to BGA packages.
4. The maximum Rise/Fall time of UNCOREPWRGOOD is 20 ns.

Note: All Control Sideband Asynchronous signals are required to be asserted / deasserted for at least **10 BCLKs** with a maximum T_{rise}/T_{fall} of 6 ns in order for the processor to recognize the proper signal state. See [Section 7.9](#) for the DC specifications.



7.7 Test Access Port (TAP) Connection

Due to the voltage levels supported by other components in the Test Access Port (TAP) logic, Intel recommends the processor be first in the TAP chain, followed by any other components within the system. A translation buffer should be used to connect to the rest of the chain unless one of the other components is capable of accepting an input of the appropriate voltage. Two copies of each signal may be required with each driving a different voltage level.

The processor supports Boundary Scan (JTAG) IEEE 1149.1-2001 and IEEE 1149.6-2003 standards. Some small portion of the I/O pins may support only one of these standards.

7.8 Component Storage Condition Specifications (Prior to Board Attach)

This section applies to component level storage prior to board attach. Environmental storage condition limits define the temperature and relative humidity to which the device is exposed to while being stored in applicable Intel shipping media trays, reels, moisture barrier bags and Boxes, and the component is not electrically connected.

Post board attach storage conditions and limits are not specified for non-intel branded boards.

Table 7-4 specifies absolute maximum and minimum storage temperature and humidity limits for given time durations. Failure to adhere to the specified limits could result in physical damage to the component. If this is suspected, Intel recommends a visual inspection to determine possible physical damage to the silicon or surface components.

Table 7-4. Storage Condition Ratings

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Notes |
|--|---|-------------|--------|------------|
| T _{absolute storage} | Device storage temperature when exceeded for any length of time | -25 °C | 125 °C | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| T _{short term storage} | The ambient storage temperature and time for up to 72 hours. | -25 °C | 85 °C | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| T _{sustained storage Time and Temp} | The ambient storage temperature and time for up to 30 months. | -5 °C | 40 °C | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| RH _{sustained storage} | The maximum device storage relative humidity for up to 30 months. | 60% @ 24 °C | | 1, 2, 3, 4 |

Notes:

1. Specified temperatures are not to exceed values based on data collected. Exceptions for surface mount reflow are specified by the applicable JEDEC standard. Non-adherence may affect processor reliability.
2. Component product device storage temperature qualification methods may follow JESD22-A119 (low temp) and JESD22-A103 (high temp) standards when applicable for volatile memory.
3. Component stress testing is conducted in conformance with JESD22-A104.
4. The JEDEC J-JSTD-020 moisture level rating and associated handling practices apply to all moisture sensitive devices removed from the moisture barrier bag.



7.9 DC Specifications

The processor DC specifications in this section are defined at the processor pins, unless noted otherwise. See Chapter 8 for the processor pin listings and Chapter 6 for signal definitions.

- The DC specifications for the DDR3 signals are listed in Table 7-7 Control Sideband and Test Access Port (TAP) are listed in Table 7-8.
- Table 7-14 lists the DC specifications for the processor and are valid only while meeting specifications for junction temperature, clock frequency, and input voltages. Care should be taken to read all notes associated with each parameter.
- AC tolerances for all DC rails include dynamic load currents at switching frequencies up to 1 MHz.

7.9.1 Voltage and Current Specifications

Note: Noise measurements on SENSE pins for all voltage supplies should be made with a 20-MHz bandwidth oscilloscope.

Table 7-5. Processor Core (V_{CC}) Active and Idle Mode DC Voltage and Current Specifications (Sheet 1 of 2)

| Symbol | Parameter | Segment | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|----------|-----|------|------|-------------|
| HFM_VID | VID Range for Highest Frequency Mode (Includes Turbo Mode Operation) | XE | 0.8 | | 1.35 | V | 1, 2, 6, 8 |
| | | SV-QC-35W | 0.8 | | 1.35 | | |
| | | SV-QC-45W | 0.8 | — | 1.35 | | |
| | | SV-DC | 0.8 | | 1.35 | | |
| | | Ultra-DC | 0.65 | | 1.2 | | |
| LFM_VID | VID Range for Lowest Frequency Mode | XE | 0.65 | | 0.95 | V | 1, 2, 8 |
| | | SV-QC-35W | 0.65 | | 0.95 | | |
| | | SV-QC-45W | 0.65 | — | 0.95 | | |
| | | SV-DC | 0.65 | | 0.95 | | |
| | | Ultra-DC | 0.65 | | 0.9 | | |
| V _{CC} | V _{CC} for processor core | | 0.3-1.52 | | | V | 2, 3, 11 |
| I _{CCMAX} | Maximum Processor Core I _{CC} | XE | | | 97.5 | A | 4, 6, 8 |
| | | SV-QC-45W | | | 94 | | |
| | | SV-QC-35W | — | — | 53 | | |
| | | SV-DC | | | 53 | | |
| | | Ultra-DC | | | 33 | | |
| I _{CC_TDC} | Thermal Design I _{CC} | XE (TDP nominal) | | | 69.5 | A | 5, 6, 8, 10 |
| | | XE (TDP-Up) | | | 75.0 | | |
| | | XE (TDP-Down) | | | 54.6 | | |
| | | SV-QC-45W | | | 54.6 | | |
| | | SV-QC-35W | — | — | 32.0 | | |
| | | SV-DC | | | 32.0 | | |
| | | Ultra (TDP nominal) | | | 15.8 | | |
| | | Ultra (TDP-Up) | | | 20.0 | | |
| Ultra (TDP-Down) | | | 10.5 | | | | |
| I _{CC_LFM} | I _{CC} at LFM | XE | | | 32.0 | A | 5 |
| | | SV-QC-45W | | | 32.0 | | |
| | | SV-QC-35W | — | — | 28.0 | | |
| | | SV-DC | | | 25.0 | | |
| | | Ultra-DC | | | 12.5 | | |



Table 7-5. Processor Core (V_{CC}) Active and Idle Mode DC Voltage and Current Specifications (Sheet 2 of 2)

| Symbol | Parameter | Segment | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|
| I _{CC_C6/C7} | I _{CC} at C6/C7 Idle-state | XE SV-QC-45W SV-QC-35W SV-DC Ultra-DC | — | — | 5.5 5.0 5.0 3.0 2.5 | A | 10 |
| TOL _{VCC} | Voltage Tolerance | PS0 | — | — | ±15 | mV | 7, 9 |
| | | PS1 | — | — | ±12 | | |
| | | PS2, PS3 | — | — | ±11.5 | | |
| Ripple | Ripple Tolerance | PS0 & I _{CC} > TDC+30% | — | — | ±15 | mV | 7, 9 |
| | | PS0 & I _{CC} ≤ TDC+30% | — | — | ±10 | | |
| | | PS1 | — | — | ±13 | | |
| | | PS2 | — | — | -7.5 / +18.5 | | |
| | | PS3 | — | — | -7.5 / +27.5 | | |
| VR Step | VID resolution | | — | 5 | — | mV | |
| SLOPE _{LL} | Processor Loadline | XE (TDP nom, Up, Down) SV-QC SV-DC Ultra (TDP nom, Up, Down) | — | -1.9 -1.9 -1.9 -2.9 | — | mΩ | |

Notes:

1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table are based on post-silicon estimates and simulations or empirical data.
2. Each processor is programmed with a maximum valid voltage identification value (VID), which is set at manufacturing and cannot be altered. Individual maximum VID values are calibrated during manufacturing such that two processors at the same frequency may have different settings within the VID range. This differs from the VID employed by the processor during a power or thermal management event (Intel Adaptive Thermal Monitor, Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology, or Low Power States).
3. The voltage specification requirements are measured across VCC_SENSE and VSS_SENSE pins at the socket with a 20-MHz bandwidth oscilloscope, 1.5 pF maximum probe capacitance, and 1-MΩ minimum impedance. The maximum length of ground wire on the probe should be less than 5 mm. Ensure external noise from the system is not coupled into the oscilloscope probe.
4. Processor core VR to be designed to electrically support this current
5. Processor core VR to be designed to thermally support this current indefinitely.
6. This specification assumes that Intel Turbo Boost Technology is enabled
7. Long term reliability cannot be assured if tolerance, ripple, and core noise parameters are violated.
8. Long term reliability cannot be assured in conditions above or below Max / Min functional limits.
9. PSx refers to the voltage regulator power state as set by the SVID protocol.
10. Refer to Configurable TDP in [Chapter 5, "Thermal Management"](#) for TDP-Up and TDP-Down definition.


Table 7-6. Processor Uncore (V_{CCIO}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|--------------------|--|---|------|-----|------|------|
| V_{CCIO} | Voltage for the memory controller and shared cache defined at the motherboard V_{CCIO_SENSE} and $V_{SS_SENSE_VCCIO}$ | — | 1.05 | — | V | |
| TOL_{CCIO} | V_{CCIO} Tolerance defined across V_{CCIO_SENSE} and $V_{SS_SENSE_VCCIO}$ | DC: $\pm 2\%$ including ripple AC: $\pm 3\%$ | | | % | |
| I_{CCMAX_VCCIO} | Max Current for V_{CCIO} Rail | — | — | 8.5 | A | |
| I_{CCTDC_VCCIO} | Thermal Design Current (TDC) for V_{CCIO} Rail | — | — | 8.5 | A | |

Note:

1. Long term reliability cannot be assured in conditions above or below Max / Min functional limits.

Table 7-7. Memory Controller (V_{DDQ}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|------|-----|------|------|
| $V_{DDQ}(DC+AC)$ DDR3 | Processor I/O supply voltage for DDR3 (DC + AC specification) | — | 1.5 | — | V | |
| $V_{DDQ}(DC+AC)$ DDR3L / DDR3L-RS | Processor I/O supply voltage for DDR3L / DDR3L-RS (DC + AC specification) | — | 1.35 | — | V | |
| TOL_{DDQ} | V_{DDQ} Tolerance | DC= $\pm 3\%$ AC= $\pm 2\%$ AC+DC= $\pm 5\%$ | | | % | |
| I_{CCMAX_VDDQ} | Max Current for V_{DDQ} Rail | — | — | 5 | A | 1 |
| I_{CCTDC_VDDQ} | Thermal Design Current (TDC) for V_{DDQ} Rail | — | — | 5 | A | 1 |
| I_{CCAVG_VDDQ} (Standby) | Average Current for V_{DDQ} Rail during Standby | — | 66 | 133 | mA | |

Note:

1. The current supplied to the SO-DIMM modules is not included in this specification.

Table 7-8. System Agent (V_{CCSA}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note ¹ |
|--------------------|--|------------------|-----|------|-------|-------------------|
| V_{CCSA} | Voltage for the System Agent and V_{CCSA_SENSE} | 0.675 | — | 0.90 | V | |
| TOL_{CCSA} | V_{CCSA} Tolerance | AC+DC= $\pm 5\%$ | | | % | |
| I_{CCMAX_VCCSA} | Max Current for V_{CCSA} Rail (XE and SV) | — | — | 6 | A | |
| | Max Current for V_{CCSA} Rail (Ultra) | — | — | 4 | A | |
| I_{CCTDC_VCCSA} | Thermal Design Current (TDC) for V_{CCSA} Rail (XE and SV) | — | — | 6 | A | |
| | Thermal Design Current (TDC) for V_{CCSA} Rail (Ultra) | — | — | 3 | A | |
| Slew Rate | Voltage Ramp rate (dV/dT) | 0.5 | — | 10 | mV/us | |

Note:

1. Long term reliability cannot be assured in conditions above or below Max / Min functional limits.



Table 7-9. Processor PLL (V_{CCPLL}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---------------------------|--|------------|-----|-----|------|------|
| V _{CCPLL} | PLL supply voltage (DC + AC specification) | — | 1.8 | — | V | |
| TOL _{CCPLL} | V _{CCPLL} Tolerance | AC+DC= ±5% | | | % | |
| I _{CCMAX_VCCPLL} | Max Current for V _{CCPLL} Rail | — | — | 1.2 | A | |
| I _{CCTDC_VCCPLL} | Thermal Design Current (TDC) for V _{CCPLL} Rail | — | — | 1.2 | A | |

Note:

1. Long term reliability cannot be assured in conditions above or below Max / Min functional limits.

Table 7-10. Processor Graphics (V_{AXG}) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note ¹ |
|-------------------------|---|----------|-----|--|------|-------------------|
| GFX_VID | Active VID Range for V _{AXG} XE, SV-QC (45W) | 0.65 | — | 1.35 | V | 2, 3 |
| | SV-QC(35W),SV-DC | 0.65 | | 1.35 | | |
| | Ultra-DC | 0.65 | | 1.25 | | |
| V _{AXG} | Processor Graphics core voltage | 0 - 1.52 | | | V | |
| I _{CCMAX_VAXG} | Max Current for Processor Graphics Rail XE, SV-QC(45W), SV-QC (35W) SV-DC (GT2) SV-DC (GT1) Ultra-DC (GT2) Ultra-DC (GT1) | — | — | 46 33 33 20 29 18 | A | |
| I _{CCTDC_VAXG} | Thermal Design Current (TDC) for Processor Graphics Rail XE, SV-QC(45W), SV-QC(35W) SV-DC (GT2) SV-DC (GT1) Ultra-DC (GT2) (TDP nominal) Ultra-DC (GT2) (TDP-Up) Ultra-DC (GT2) (TDP-Down) Ultra-DC (GT1) | — | — | 35 21.5 21.5 18 18.3 18.3 7.05 12 | A | |
| TOL _{AXG} | V _{AXG} Tolerance | PS0,PS1 | — | ±15 | mV | 4 |
| | | PS2,PS3 | — | ±11.5 | mV | 4 |
| Ripple | Ripple Tolerance | PS0, PS1 | — | ±18 | mV | 4 |
| | | PS2 | — | -7.5/+18.5 | mV | 4 |
| | | PS3 | — | -7.5/+27.5 | mV | |
| LL _{AXG} | V _{AXG} Loadline GT2 based units | -3.9 | | | mΩ | |
| | GT1 based units | -4.6 | | | mΩ | |

Notes:

1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table are based on post-silicon estimates and simulations or empirical data.
2. Each processor is programmed with a maximum valid voltage identification value (VID), which is set at manufacturing and cannot be altered. Individual maximum VID values are calibrated during manufacturing such that two processors at the same frequency may have different settings within the VID range. Please note this differs from the VID employed by the processor during a power or thermal management event (Intel Adaptive Thermal Monitor, Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology, or Low Power States).



3. The voltage specification requirements are measured across VCC_SENSE and VSS_SENSE pins at the socket with a 100-MHz bandwidth oscilloscope, 1.5 pF maximum probe capacitance, and 1-M Ω minimum impedance. The maximum length of ground wire on the probe should be less than 5 mm. Ensure external noise from the system is not coupled into the oscilloscope probe.
4. PSx refers to the voltage regulator power state as set by the SVID protocol.
5. Each processor is programmed with a maximum valid voltage identification value (VID), which is set at manufacturing and cannot be altered. Individual maximum VID values are calibrated during manufacturing such that two processors at the same frequency may have different settings within the VID range. This differs from the VID employed by the processor during a power or thermal management event (Intel Adaptive Thermal Monitor, Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology, or Low Power States).

Table 7-11. DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS Signal Group DC Specifications (Sheet 1 of 2)

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Notes ¹ |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| V _{IL} | Input Low Voltage | — | — | SM_VREF -0.1 | V | 2, 4, 11 |
| V _{IH} | Input High Voltage | SM_VREF + 0.1 | — | — | V | 3, 11 |
| V _{IL} | Input Low Voltage (SM_DRAMPWROK) | — | — | V _{DDQ} *0.55 -0.1 | V | 10 |
| V _{IH} | Input High Voltage (SM_DRAMPWROK) | V _{DDQ} *0.55 +0.1 | — | — | V | 10 |
| V _{OL} | Output Low Voltage | — | $(V_{DDQ} / 2) * (R_{ON} / (R_{ON} + R_{TERM}))$ | — | | 6 |
| V _{OH} | Output High Voltage | — | $V_{DDQ} - ((V_{DDQ} / 2) * (R_{ON} / (R_{ON} + R_{TERM})))$ | — | V | 4, 6 |
| R _{ON_UP(DQ)} | DDR3 Data Buffer pull-up Resistance | 20 | 28.6 | 40 | Ω | 5 |
| R _{ON_DN(DQ)} | DDR3 Data Buffer pull-down Resistance | 20 | 28.6 | 40 | Ω | 5 |
| R _{ODT(DQ)} | DDR3 On-die termination equivalent resistance for data signals | 40 | 50 | 60 | Ω | |
| V _{ODT(DC)} | DDR3 On-die termination DC working point (driver set to receive mode) | 0.4*V _{DDQ} | 0.5*V _{DDQ} | 0.6*V _{DDQ} | V | |
| R _{ON_UP(CK)} | DDR3 Clock Buffer pull-up Resistance | 20 | 26 | 40 | Ω | 5, 12 |
| R _{ON_DN(CK)} | DDR3 Clock Buffer pull-down Resistance | 20 | 26 | 40 | Ω | 5, 12 |
| R _{ON_UP(CMD)} | DDR3 Command Buffer pull-up Resistance | 15 | 20 | 25 | Ω | 5, 12 |
| R _{ON_DN(CMD)} | DDR3 Command Buffer pull-down Resistance | 15 | 20 | 25 | Ω | 5, 12 |
| R _{ON_UP(CTL)} | DDR3 Control Buffer pull-up Resistance | 15 | 20 | 25 | Ω | 5, 12 |
| R _{ON_DN(CTL)} | DDR3 Control Buffer pull-down Resistance | 15 | 20 | 25 | Ω | 5, 12 |



Table 7-11. DDR3 / DDR3L / DDR3L-RS Signal Group DC Specifications (Sheet 2 of 2)

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Notes ¹ |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| I_{LI} | Input Leakage Current (DQ, CK) | — | — | ± 0.75 | mA | |
| | 0V | | | ± 0.55 | | |
| | 0.2*V _{DDQ} | | | ± 0.9 | | |
| | 0.8*V _{DDQ} | | | ± 1.4 | | |
| I_{LI} | Input Leakage Current (CMD, CTL) | — | — | ± 0.85 | mA | |
| | 0V | | | ± 0.65 | | |
| | 0.2*V _{DDQ} | | | ± 1.10 | | |
| | 0.8*V _{DDQ} | | | ± 1.65 | | |
| SM_RCOMP0 | Command COMP Resistance | 138.6 | 140 | 141.4 | Ω | 8 |
| SM_RCOMP1 | Data COMP Resistance | 25.245 | 25.5 | 25.755 | Ω | 8 |
| SM_RCOMP2 | ODT COMP Resistance | 198 | 200 | 202 | Ω | 8 |

Notes:

1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all processor frequencies.
2. V_{IL} is defined as the maximum voltage level at a receiving agent that will be interpreted as a logical low value.
3. V_{IH} is defined as the minimum voltage level at a receiving agent that will be interpreted as a logical high value.
4. V_{IH} and V_{OH} may experience excursions above V_{DDQ} . However, input signal drivers must comply with the signal quality specifications.
5. This is the pull-up / pull-down driver resistance.
6. R_{TERM} is the termination on the DIMM and is not controlled by the processor.
7. The minimum and maximum values for these signals are programmable by BIOS to one of the two sets.
8. SM_RCOMPx resistance must be provided on the system board with 1% resistors. SM_RCOMPx resistors are to V_{SS} .
9. SM_DRAMPWROK must have a maximum of 15 ns rise or fall time over $V_{DDQ} * 0.55 \pm 200$ mV and the edge must be monotonic.
10. SM_VREF is defined as $V_{DDQ}/2$.
11. R_{on} tolerance is preliminary and might be subject to change.

Table 7-12. Control Sideband and TAP Signal Group DC Specifications

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Units | Notes ¹ |
|----------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|--------------------|
| V_{IL} | Input Low Voltage | — | $V_{CCIO} * 0.3$ | V | 2 |
| V_{IH} | Input High Voltage | $V_{CCIO} * 0.7$ | — | V | 2, 4 |
| V_{OL} | Output Low Voltage | — | $V_{CCIO} * 0.1$ | V | 2 |
| V_{OH} | Output High Voltage | $V_{CCIO} * 0.9$ | — | V | 2, 4 |
| R_{ON} | Buffer on Resistance | 23 | 73 | Ω | |
| I_{LI} | Input Leakage Current | — | ±200 | μA | 3 |

Notes:

1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all processor frequencies.
2. The V_{CCIO} referred to in these specifications refers to instantaneous V_{CCIO} .
3. For V_{IN} between "0" V and V_{CCIO} . Measured when the driver is tristated.
4. V_{IH} and V_{OH} may experience excursions above V_{CCIO} . However, input signal drivers must comply with the signal quality specifications.



Table 7-13. PCI Express* DC Specifications

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Notes ¹ |
|-------------------------|--|-------|-----|-------|-------|--------------------|
| Z _{TX-DIFF-DC} | DC Differential Tx Impedance (Gen 1 Only) | 80 | — | 120 | Ω | 2 |
| Z _{TX-DIFF-DC} | DC Differential Tx Impedance (Gen 2 and Gen 3) | — | — | 120 | Ω | 2 |
| Z _{RX-DC} | DC Common Mode Rx Impedance | 40 | — | 60 | Ω | 3,4 |
| Z _{RX-DIFF-DC} | DC Differential Rx Impedance (Gen1 Only) | 80 | — | 120 | Ω | |
| PEG_ICOMPO | Comp Resistance | 24.75 | 25 | 25.25 | Ω | 5, 6 |
| PEG_ICOMPI | Comp Resistance | 24.75 | 25 | 25.25 | Ω | 5, 6 |
| PEG_RCOMPO | Comp Resistance | 24.75 | 25 | 25.25 | Ω | 5, 6 |

Notes:

1. Refer to the *PCI Express Base Specification* for more details.
2. Low impedance defined during signaling. Parameter is captured for 5.0 GHz by RLTX-DIFF.
3. COMP resistance must be provided on the system board with 1% resistors. COMP resistors are to V_{CCIO}.
4. PEG_ICOMPO, PEG_ICOMPI, PEG_RCOMPO are the same resistor. Intel allows using 24.9 Ω 1% resistors.
5. DC impedance limits are needed to ensure Receiver detect.
6. The Rx DC Common Mode Impedance must be present when the Receiver terminations are first enabled to ensure that the Receiver Detect occurs properly. Compensation of this impedance can start immediately and the 15 Rx Common Mode Impedance (constrained by RLRX-CM to 50 Ω ±20%) must be within the specified range by the time Detect is entered.

Table 7-14. Embedded DisplayPort* DC Specifications

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Notes |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| eDP_HPDP# | | | | | | |
| V _{IL} | Input Low Voltage | -0.1 | — | 0.3 * V _{CCIO} | V | |
| V _{IH} | Input High Voltage | 0.7 * V _{CCIO} | — | V _{CCIO} | V | |
| eDP_AUX, eDP_AUX# | | | | | | |
| V _{AUX-DIFFp-p} (Tx) | AUX Peak-to-Peak Voltage at the transmitting device | 0.4 | — | 0.6 | V | 1 |
| V _{AUX-DIFFp-p} (Rx) | AUX Peak-to-Peak Voltage at the receiving device | 0.32 | — | 1.36 | V | 1 |
| eDP COMPs | | | | | | |
| eDP_ICOMPI | Comp Resistance | 24.75 | 25 | 25.25 | Ω | 2, 3 |
| eDP_COMPIO | Comp Resistance | 24.75 | 25 | 25.25 | Ω | 2, 3 |

Notes:

1. $V_{AUX-DIFFp-p} = 2 * |V_{AUXP} - V_{AUXN}|$. Refer to the *VESA DisplayPort Standard specification* for more details.
2. COMP resistance must be provided on the system board with 1% resistors. COMP resistors are to V_{SS}.
3. eDP_ICOMPI, eDP_COMPIO are the same resistor.

7.10 Platform Environmental Control Interface (PECI) DC Specifications

PECI is an Intel proprietary interface that provides a communication channel between Intel processors and chipset components to external Adaptive Thermal Monitor devices. The processor contains a Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) that reports a relative die temperature as an offset from Thermal Control Circuit (TCC) activation temperature. Temperature sensors located throughout the die are implemented as analog-to-digital converters calibrated at the factory. PECI provides an interface for external devices to read the DTS temperature for thermal management and fan speed control.

7.10.1 PECI Bus Architecture

The PECI architecture based on **wired OR bus** which the clients (as the processor PECI) can pull up high (with strong drive).

The idle state on the bus is near zero.

Figure 7-1 demonstrates PECI design and connectivity, while the host / originator can be 3rd party PECI host, and one of the PECI client is the processor PECI device.

Figure 7-1. Example for PECI Host-Clients Connection





7.10.2 PECl DC Characteristics

The PECl interface operates at a nominal voltage set by V_{CCIO} . The set of DC electrical specifications shown in Table 7-15 is used with devices normally operating from a V_{CCIO} interface supply. V_{CCIO} nominal levels will vary between processor families. All PECl devices will operate at the V_{CCIO} level determined by the processor installed in the system. For specific nominal V_{CCIO} levels, refer to Table 7-6.

Table 7-15. PECl DC Electrical Limits

| Symbol | Definition and Conditions | Min | Max | Units | Notes ¹ |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|
| R_{up} | Output resistance | 15 | 45 | Ω | 3 |
| V_{in} | Input Voltage Range | -0.15 | V_{CCIO} | V | |
| $V_{hysteresis}$ | Hysteresis | $0.1 * V_{CCIO}$ | N/A | V | |
| V_n | Negative-Edge Threshold Voltage | $0.275 * V_{CCIO}$ | $0.500 * V_{CCIO}$ | V | |
| V_p | Positive-Edge Threshold Voltage | $0.550 * V_{CCIO}$ | $0.725 * V_{CCIO}$ | V | |
| C_{bus} | Bus Capacitance per Node | N/A | 10 | pF | |
| C_{pad} | Pad Capacitance | 0.7 | 1.8 | pF | |
| Ileak000 | leakage current @ 0V | — | 0.6 | mA | |
| Ileak025 | leakage current @ $0.25 * V_{CCIO}$ | — | 0.4 | mA | |
| Ileak050 | leakage current @ $0.50 * V_{CCIO}$ | — | 0.2 | mA | |
| Ileak075 | leakage current @ $0.75 * V_{CCIO}$ | — | 0.13 | mA | |
| Ileak100 | leakage current @ V_{CCIO} | — | 0.10 | mA | |

Notes:

- V_{CCIO} supplies the PECl interface. PECl behavior does not affect V_{CCIO} Min / Max specifications.
- The leakage specification applies to powered devices on the PECl bus.
- The PECl buffer internal pull-up resistance measured at $0.75 * V_{CCIO}$

7.10.3 Input Device Hysteresis

The input buffers in both client and host models must use a Schmitt-triggered input design for improved noise immunity. Use Figure 7-2 as a guide for input buffer design.

Figure 7-2. Input Device Hysteresis





§ §



8 Processor Pin, Signal, and Package Information

8.1 Processor Pin Assignments

Figure 8-1. rPGA988B (Socket-G2) Pin Map

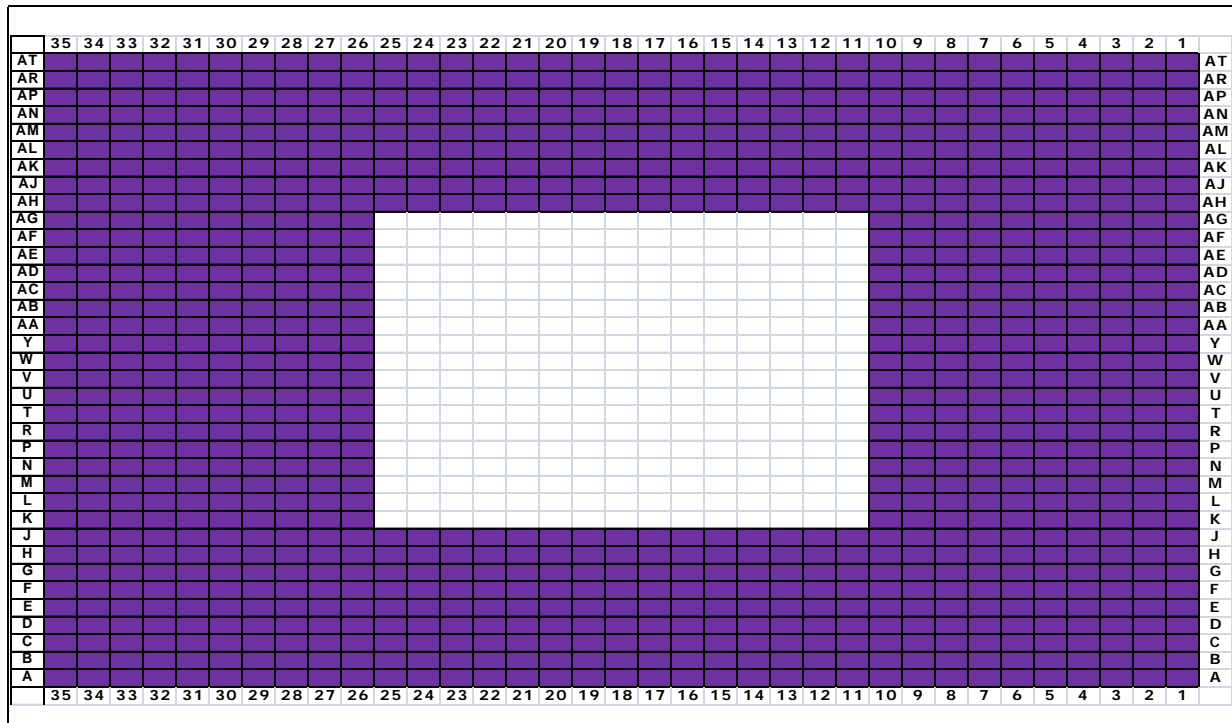




Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| BCLK | A28 | Diff Clk | I |
| BCLK# | A27 | Diff Clk | I |
| BCLK_ITP | AN35 | Diff Clk | I |
| BCLK_ITP# | AM35 | Diff Clk | I |
| BPM#[0] | AT28 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[1] | AR29 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[2] | AR30 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[3] | AT30 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[4] | AP32 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[5] | AR31 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[6] | AT31 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[7] | AR32 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| CATERR# | AL33 | Asynch CMOS | O |
| CFG[0] | AK28 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[1] | AK29 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[2] | AL26 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[3] | AL27 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[4] | AK26 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[5] | AL29 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[6] | AL30 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[7] | AM31 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[8] | AM32 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[9] | AM30 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[10] | AM28 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[11] | AM26 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[12] | AN28 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[13] | AN31 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[14] | AN26 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[15] | AM27 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[16] | AK31 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[17] | AN29 | CMOS | I |
| DBR# | AL35 | Asynch CMOS | O |
| DMI_RX#[0] | B27 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX#[1] | B25 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX#[2] | A25 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX#[3] | B24 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[0] | B28 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[1] | B26 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[2] | A24 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[3] | B23 | DMI | I |
| DMI_TX#[0] | G21 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX#[1] | E22 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX#[2] | F21 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX#[3] | D21 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX[0] | G22 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX[1] | D22 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX[2] | F20 | DMI | O |

Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|---------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| DMI_TX[3] | C21 | DMI | O |
| DPLL_REF_CLK | A16 | Diff Clk | I |
| DPLL_REF_CLK# | A15 | Diff Clk | I |
| eDP_AUX | C15 | eDP | I/O |
| eDP_AUX# | D15 | eDP | I/O |
| eDP_COMPIO | A18 | Analog | I |
| eDP_HPD# | B16 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| eDP_ICOMPO | A17 | Analog | I |
| eDP_TX#[0] | C18 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX#[1] | E16 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX#[2] | D16 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX#[3] | F15 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[0] | C17 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[1] | F16 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[2] | C16 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[3] | G15 | eDP | O |
| FDI_INT | H20 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| FDI0_FSYNC | J18 | CMOS | I |
| FDI0_LSYNC | J19 | CMOS | I |
| FDI0_TX#[0] | A21 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX#[1] | H19 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX#[2] | E19 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX#[3] | F18 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[0] | A22 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[1] | G19 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[2] | E20 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[3] | G18 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_FSYNC | J17 | CMOS | I |
| FDI1_LSYNC | H17 | CMOS | I |
| FDI1_TX#[0] | B21 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX#[1] | C20 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX#[2] | D18 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX#[3] | E17 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[0] | B20 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[1] | C19 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[2] | D19 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[3] | F17 | FDI | O |
| KEY | B1 | N/A | N/A |
| PECI | AN33 | Asynch | I/O |
| PEG_ICOMPI | J22 | Analog | I |
| PEG_ICOMPO | J21 | Analog | I |
| PEG_RCOMPO | H22 | Analog | I |
| PEG_RX#[0] | K33 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[1] | M35 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[2] | L34 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[3] | J35 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[4] | J32 | PCIe | I |



Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| PEG_RX#[5] | H34 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[6] | H31 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[7] | G33 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[8] | G30 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[9] | F35 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[10] | E34 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[11] | E32 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[12] | D33 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[13] | D31 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[14] | B33 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[15] | C32 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[0] | J33 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[1] | L35 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[2] | K34 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[3] | H35 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[4] | H32 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[5] | G34 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[6] | G31 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[7] | F33 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[8] | F30 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[9] | E35 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[10] | E33 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[11] | F32 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[12] | D34 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[13] | E31 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[14] | C33 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[15] | B32 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_TX#[0] | M29 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[1] | M32 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[2] | M31 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[3] | L32 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[4] | L29 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[5] | K31 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[6] | K28 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[7] | J30 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[8] | J28 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[9] | H29 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[10] | G27 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[11] | E29 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[12] | F27 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[13] | D28 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[14] | F26 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[15] | E25 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[0] | M28 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[1] | M33 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[2] | M30 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[3] | L31 | PCIe | O |

Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|--------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| PEG_TX[4] | L28 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[5] | K30 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[6] | K27 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[7] | J29 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[8] | J27 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[9] | H28 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[10] | G28 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[11] | E28 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[12] | F28 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[13] | D27 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[14] | E26 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[15] | D25 | PCIe | O |
| PM_SYNC | AM34 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| PRDY# | AP29 | Asynch CMOS | O |
| PREQ# | AP27 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| PROC_SELECT# | C26 | N/A | O |
| PROCHOT# | AL32 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| RESET# | AR33 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| RSVD | C30 | | |
| RSVD | A31 | | |
| RSVD | B30 | | |
| RSVD | B29 | | |
| RSVD | D30 | | |
| RSVD | B31 | | |
| RSVD | A30 | | |
| RSVD | C29 | | |
| RSVD | F25 | | |
| RSVD | F24 | | |
| RSVD | F23 | | |
| RSVD | D24 | | |
| RSVD | G25 | | |
| RSVD | G24 | | |
| RSVD | E23 | | |
| RSVD | D23 | | |
| RSVD | AT26 | | |
| RSVD | AG7 | | |
| RSVD | AE7 | | |
| RSVD | W8 | | |
| RSVD | T8 | | |
| RSVD | L7 | | |
| RSVD | J20 | | |
| RSVD | J16 | | |
| RSVD | AM33 | | |
| RSVD | J15 | | |
| RSVD | H16 | | |
| RSVD | G16 | | |
| RSVD | B18 | | |



Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| RSVD | AK32 | | |
| RSVD | AK2 | | |
| RSVD | AJ32 | | |
| RSVD | AJ27 | | |
| RSVD | AJ26 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | AT34 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | B35 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | B34 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | A34 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | A33 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | AT33 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | AT2 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | AT1 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | AR35 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | AR34 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | AR1 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | AP35 | | |
| RSVD_NCTF | C35 | | |
| SA_CKE[2] | W9 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CKE[3] | W10 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CLK#[2] | AA4 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CLK#[3] | AA3 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CK[2] | AB4 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CK[3] | AB3 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CS#[2] | AG1 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CS#[3] | AH1 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_ODT[2] | AG2 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_ODT[3] | AH2 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CKE[2] | T9 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CKE[3] | T10 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CLK#[2] | AA2 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CLK#[3] | AB1 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CK[2] | AB2 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CK[3] | AA1 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CS#[2] | AD6 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CS#[3] | AE6 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_ODT[2] | AD5 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_ODT[3] | AE5 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_BS[0] | AE10 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_BS[1] | AF10 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_BS[2] | V6 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CAS# | AE8 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CLK#[0] | AA6 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CLK#[1] | AB5 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CK[0] | AB6 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CK[1] | AA5 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CKE[0] | V9 | DDR3 | O |

Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| SA_CKE[1] | V10 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CS#[0] | AK3 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CS#[1] | AL3 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_DIMM_VREFDQ | B4 | Analog | O |
| SA_DQ[0] | C5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[1] | D5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[2] | D3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[3] | D2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[4] | D6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[5] | C6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[6] | C2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[7] | C3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[8] | F10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[9] | F8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[10] | G10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[11] | G9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[12] | F9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[13] | F7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[14] | G8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[15] | G7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[16] | K4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[17] | K5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[18] | K1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[19] | J1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[20] | J5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[21] | J4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[22] | J2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[23] | K2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[24] | M8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[25] | N10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[26] | N8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[27] | N7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[28] | M10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[29] | M9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[30] | N9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[31] | M7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[32] | AG6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[33] | AG5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[34] | AK6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[35] | AK5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[36] | AH5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[37] | AH6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[38] | AJ5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[39] | AJ6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[40] | AJ8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[41] | AK8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[42] | AJ9 | DDR3 | I/O |



Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| SA_DQ[43] | AK9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[44] | AH8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[45] | AH9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[46] | AL9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[47] | AL8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[48] | AP11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[49] | AN11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[50] | AL12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[51] | AM12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[52] | AM11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[53] | AL11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[54] | AP12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[55] | AN12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[56] | AJ14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[57] | AH14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[58] | AL15 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[59] | AK15 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[60] | AL14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[61] | AK14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[62] | AJ15 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[63] | AH15 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[0] | C4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[1] | G6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[2] | J3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[3] | M6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[4] | AL6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[5] | AM8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[6] | AR12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[7] | AM15 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[0] | D4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[1] | F6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[2] | K3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[3] | N6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[4] | AL5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[5] | AM9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[6] | AR11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[7] | AM14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_MA[0] | AD10 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[1] | W1 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[2] | W2 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[3] | W7 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[4] | V3 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[5] | V2 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[6] | W3 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[7] | W6 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[8] | V1 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[9] | W5 | DDR3 | O |

Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| SA_MA[10] | AD8 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[11] | V4 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[12] | W4 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[13] | AF8 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[14] | V5 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[15] | V7 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_ODT[0] | AH3 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_ODT[1] | AG3 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_RAS# | AD9 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_WE# | AF9 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_BS[0] | AA9 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_BS[1] | AA7 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_BS[2] | R6 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CAS# | AA10 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CLK#[0] | AD2 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CLK#[1] | AD1 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CK[0] | AE2 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CK[1] | AE1 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CKE[0] | R9 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CKE[1] | R10 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CS#[0] | AD3 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CS#[1] | AE3 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_DIMM_VREFDQ | D1 | Analog | O |
| SB_DQ[0] | C9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[1] | A7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[2] | D10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[3] | C8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[4] | A9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[5] | A8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[6] | D9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[7] | D8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[8] | G4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[9] | F4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[10] | F1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[11] | G1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[12] | G5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[13] | F5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[14] | F2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[15] | G2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[16] | J7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[17] | J8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[18] | K10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[19] | K9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[20] | J9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[21] | J10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[22] | K8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[23] | K7 | DDR3 | I/O |



Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| SB_DQ[24] | M5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[25] | N4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[26] | N2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[27] | N1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[28] | M4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[29] | N5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[30] | M2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[31] | M1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[32] | AM5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[33] | AM6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[34] | AR3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[35] | AP3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[36] | AN3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[37] | AN2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[38] | AN1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[39] | AP2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[40] | AP5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[41] | AN9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[42] | AT5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[43] | AT6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[44] | AP6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[45] | AN8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[46] | AR6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[47] | AR5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[48] | AR9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[49] | AJ11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[50] | AT8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[51] | AT9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[52] | AH11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[53] | AR8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[54] | AJ12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[55] | AH12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[56] | AT11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[57] | AN14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[58] | AR14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[59] | AT14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[60] | AT12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[61] | AN15 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[62] | AR15 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[63] | AT15 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[0] | D7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[1] | F3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[2] | K6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[3] | N3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[4] | AN5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[5] | AP9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[6] | AK12 | DDR3 | I/O |

Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|---------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| SB_DQS#[7] | AP15 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[0] | C7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[1] | G3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[2] | J6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[3] | M3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[4] | AN6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[5] | AP8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[6] | AK11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[7] | AP14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_MA[0] | AA8 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[1] | T7 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[2] | R7 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[3] | T6 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[4] | T2 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[5] | T4 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[6] | T3 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[7] | R2 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[8] | T5 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[9] | R3 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[10] | AB7 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[11] | R1 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[12] | T1 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[13] | AB10 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[14] | R5 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[15] | R4 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_ODT[0] | AE4 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_ODT[1] | AD4 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_RAS# | AB8 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_WE# | AB9 | DDR3 | O |
| SKTOCC# | AN34 | Analog | O |
| SM_DRAMPWROK | V8 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| SM_DRAMRST# | R8 | DDR3 | O |
| SM_RCOMP[0] | AK1 | Analog | I/O |
| SM_RCOMP[1] | A5 | Analog | I/O |
| SM_RCOMP[2] | A4 | Analog | I/O |
| SM_VREF | AL1 | Analog | I |
| TCK | AR26 | CMOS | I |
| TDI | AR28 | CMOS | I |
| TDO | AP26 | CMOS | O |
| THERMTRIP# | AN32 | Asynch CMOS | O |
| TMS | AR27 | CMOS | I |
| TRST# | AP30 | CMOS | I |
| UNCOREPWRGOOD | AP33 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| VAXG | AH17 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AH18 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AH20 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AH21 | PWR | |



Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VAXG | AH23 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AH24 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AJ17 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AJ18 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AJ20 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AJ21 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AJ23 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AJ24 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AK17 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AK18 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AK20 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AK21 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AK23 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AK24 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AL17 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AL18 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AL20 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AL21 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AL23 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AL24 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AM17 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AM18 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AM20 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AM21 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AM23 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AM24 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AN17 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AN18 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AN20 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AN21 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AN23 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AN24 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AP17 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AP18 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AP20 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AP21 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AP23 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AP24 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AR17 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AR18 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AR20 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AR21 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AR23 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AR24 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AT17 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AT18 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AT20 | PWR | |

Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VAXG | AT21 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AT23 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AT24 | PWR | |
| VAXG_SENSE | AK35 | Analog | 0 |
| VAXG_VAL_SENSE | AJ31 | Analog | 0 |
| VCC | AA26 | PWR | |
| VCC | AA27 | PWR | |
| VCC | AA28 | PWR | |
| VCC | AA29 | PWR | |
| VCC | AA30 | PWR | |
| VCC | AA31 | PWR | |
| VCC | AA32 | PWR | |
| VCC | AA33 | PWR | |
| VCC | AA34 | PWR | |
| VCC | AA35 | PWR | |
| VCC | AC26 | PWR | |
| VCC | AC27 | PWR | |
| VCC | AC28 | PWR | |
| VCC | AC29 | PWR | |
| VCC | AC30 | PWR | |
| VCC | AC31 | PWR | |
| VCC | AC32 | PWR | |
| VCC | AC33 | PWR | |
| VCC | AC34 | PWR | |
| VCC | AC35 | PWR | |
| VCC | AD26 | PWR | |
| VCC | AD27 | PWR | |
| VCC | AD28 | PWR | |
| VCC | AD29 | PWR | |
| VCC | AD30 | PWR | |
| VCC | AD31 | PWR | |
| VCC | AD32 | PWR | |
| VCC | AD33 | PWR | |
| VCC | AD34 | PWR | |
| VCC | AD35 | PWR | |
| VCC | AF26 | PWR | |
| VCC | AF27 | PWR | |
| VCC | AF28 | PWR | |
| VCC | AF29 | PWR | |
| VCC | AF30 | PWR | |
| VCC | AF31 | PWR | |
| VCC | AF32 | PWR | |
| VCC | AF33 | PWR | |
| VCC | AF34 | PWR | |
| VCC | AF35 | PWR | |
| VCC | AG26 | PWR | |
| VCC | AG27 | PWR | |



Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VCC | AG28 | PWR | |
| VCC | AG29 | PWR | |
| VCC | AG30 | PWR | |
| VCC | AG31 | PWR | |
| VCC | AG32 | PWR | |
| VCC | AG33 | PWR | |
| VCC | AG34 | PWR | |
| VCC | AG35 | PWR | |
| VCC | P26 | PWR | |
| VCC | P27 | PWR | |
| VCC | P28 | PWR | |
| VCC | P29 | PWR | |
| VCC | P30 | PWR | |
| VCC | P31 | PWR | |
| VCC | P32 | PWR | |
| VCC | P33 | PWR | |
| VCC | P34 | PWR | |
| VCC | P35 | PWR | |
| VCC | R26 | PWR | |
| VCC | R27 | PWR | |
| VCC | R28 | PWR | |
| VCC | R29 | PWR | |
| VCC | R30 | PWR | |
| VCC | R31 | PWR | |
| VCC | R32 | PWR | |
| VCC | R33 | PWR | |
| VCC | R34 | PWR | |
| VCC | R35 | PWR | |
| VCC | U26 | PWR | |
| VCC | U27 | PWR | |
| VCC | U28 | PWR | |
| VCC | U29 | PWR | |
| VCC | U30 | PWR | |
| VCC | U31 | PWR | |
| VCC | U32 | PWR | |
| VCC | U33 | PWR | |
| VCC | U34 | PWR | |
| VCC | U35 | PWR | |
| VCC | V26 | PWR | |
| VCC | V27 | PWR | |
| VCC | V28 | PWR | |
| VCC | V29 | PWR | |
| VCC | V30 | PWR | |
| VCC | V31 | PWR | |
| VCC | V32 | PWR | |
| VCC | V33 | PWR | |
| VCC | V34 | PWR | |

Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|---------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VCC | V35 | PWR | |
| VCC | Y26 | PWR | |
| VCC | Y27 | PWR | |
| VCC | Y28 | PWR | |
| VCC | Y29 | PWR | |
| VCC | Y30 | PWR | |
| VCC | Y31 | PWR | |
| VCC | Y32 | PWR | |
| VCC | Y33 | PWR | |
| VCC | Y34 | PWR | |
| VCC | Y35 | PWR | |
| RSVD | AH27 | Analog | O |
| VCC_SENSE | AJ35 | Analog | O |
| VCC_VAL_SENSE | AJ33 | Analog | O |
| VCCIO | J23 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | A11 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | A12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AC10 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AG10 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AH10 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AH13 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | B12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | C11 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | C12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | D11 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | D12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | E11 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | E12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | F11 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | F12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | G12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | H11 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | H12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | J11 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | J12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | L10 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | P10 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | U10 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | Y10 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | A13 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | A14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | B14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | C13 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | C14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | D13 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | D14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | E14 | PWR | |



Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|--------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VCCIO | F13 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | F14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | G13 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | G14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | H14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | J13 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | J14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO_SEL | A19 | N/A | O |
| VCCIO_SENSE | B10 | Analog | O |
| VCCPLL | A2 | PWR | |
| VCCPLL | A6 | PWR | |
| VCCPLL | B6 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | H25 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | H26 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | J24 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | J25 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | J26 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | L26 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | M26 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | M27 | PWR | |
| VCCSA_SENSE | H23 | Analog | O |
| VCCSA_VID[0] | C22 | CMOS | O |
| VCCSA_VID[1] | C24 | CMOS | O |
| VDDQ | AC1 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AC4 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AC7 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AF1 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AF4 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AF7 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | P1 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | P4 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | P7 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | U1 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | U4 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | U7 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | Y1 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | Y4 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | Y7 | PWR | |
| VIDALERT# | AJ29 | CMOS | I |
| VIDSCLK | AJ30 | CMOS | O |
| VIDSOUT | AJ28 | CMOS | I/O |
| VSS | A20 | GND | |
| VSS | A23 | GND | |
| VSS | A26 | GND | |
| VSS | A29 | GND | |
| VSS | A3 | GND | |
| VSS | A32 | GND | |

Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | A35 | GND | |
| VSS | AB26 | GND | |
| VSS | AB27 | GND | |
| VSS | AB28 | GND | |
| VSS | AB29 | GND | |
| VSS | AB30 | GND | |
| VSS | AB31 | GND | |
| VSS | AB32 | GND | |
| VSS | AB33 | GND | |
| VSS | AB34 | GND | |
| VSS | AB35 | GND | |
| VSS | AC2 | GND | |
| VSS | AC3 | GND | |
| VSS | AC5 | GND | |
| VSS | AC6 | GND | |
| VSS | AC8 | GND | |
| VSS | AC9 | GND | |
| VSS | AD7 | GND | |
| VSS | AE26 | GND | |
| VSS | AE27 | GND | |
| VSS | AE28 | GND | |
| VSS | AE29 | GND | |
| VSS | AE30 | GND | |
| VSS | AE31 | GND | |
| VSS | AE32 | GND | |
| VSS | AE33 | GND | |
| VSS | AE34 | GND | |
| VSS | AE35 | GND | |
| VSS | AE9 | GND | |
| VSS | AF2 | GND | |
| VSS | AF3 | GND | |
| VSS | AF5 | GND | |
| VSS | AF6 | GND | |
| VSS | AG4 | GND | |
| VSS | AG8 | GND | |
| VSS | AG9 | GND | |
| VSS | AH16 | GND | |
| VSS | AH19 | GND | |
| VSS | AH22 | GND | |
| VSS | AH25 | GND | |
| VSS | AH26 | GND | |
| VSS | AH28 | GND | |
| VSS | AH29 | GND | |
| VSS | AH30 | GND | |
| VSS | AH32 | GND | |
| VSS | AH34 | GND | |
| VSS | AH35 | GND | |



Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | AH4 | GND | |
| VSS | AH7 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ1 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ10 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ13 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ16 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ19 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ2 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ22 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ25 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ3 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ4 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ7 | GND | |
| VSS | AK10 | GND | |
| VSS | AK13 | GND | |
| VSS | AK16 | GND | |
| VSS | AK19 | GND | |
| VSS | AK22 | GND | |
| VSS | AK25 | GND | |
| VSS | AK27 | GND | |
| VSS | AK30 | GND | |
| VSS | AK33 | GND | |
| VSS | AK4 | GND | |
| VSS | AK7 | GND | |
| VSS | AL10 | GND | |
| VSS | AL13 | GND | |
| VSS | AL16 | GND | |
| VSS | AL19 | GND | |
| VSS | AL2 | GND | |
| VSS | AL22 | GND | |
| VSS | AL25 | GND | |
| VSS | AL28 | GND | |
| VSS | AL31 | GND | |
| VSS | AL34 | GND | |
| VSS | AL4 | GND | |
| VSS | AL7 | GND | |
| VSS | AM1 | GND | |
| VSS | AM10 | GND | |
| VSS | AM13 | GND | |
| VSS | AM16 | GND | |
| VSS | AM19 | GND | |
| VSS | AM2 | GND | |
| VSS | AM22 | GND | |
| VSS | AM25 | GND | |
| VSS | AM29 | GND | |
| VSS | AM3 | GND | |
| VSS | AM4 | GND | |

Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | AM7 | GND | |
| VSS | AN10 | GND | |
| VSS | AN13 | GND | |
| VSS | AN16 | GND | |
| VSS | AN19 | GND | |
| VSS | AN22 | GND | |
| VSS | AN25 | GND | |
| VSS | AN27 | GND | |
| VSS | AN30 | GND | |
| VSS | AN4 | GND | |
| VSS | AN7 | GND | |
| VSS | AP1 | GND | |
| VSS | AP10 | GND | |
| VSS | AP13 | GND | |
| VSS | AP16 | GND | |
| VSS | AP19 | GND | |
| VSS | AP22 | GND | |
| VSS | AP25 | GND | |
| VSS | AP28 | GND | |
| VSS | AP31 | GND | |
| VSS | AP34 | GND | |
| VSS | AP4 | GND | |
| VSS | AP7 | GND | |
| VSS | AR10 | GND | |
| VSS | AR13 | GND | |
| VSS | AR16 | GND | |
| VSS | AR19 | GND | |
| VSS | AR2 | GND | |
| VSS | AR22 | GND | |
| VSS | AR25 | GND | |
| VSS | AR4 | GND | |
| VSS | AR7 | GND | |
| VSS | AT10 | GND | |
| VSS | AT13 | GND | |
| VSS | AT16 | GND | |
| VSS | AT19 | GND | |
| VSS | AT22 | GND | |
| VSS | AT25 | GND | |
| VSS | AT27 | GND | |
| VSS | AT29 | GND | |
| VSS | AT3 | GND | |
| VSS | AT32 | GND | |
| VSS | AT35 | GND | |
| VSS | AT4 | GND | |
| VSS | AT7 | GND | |
| VSS | B11 | GND | |
| VSS | B13 | GND | |



Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | B15 | GND | |
| VSS | B17 | GND | |
| VSS | B19 | GND | |
| VSS | B2 | GND | |
| VSS | B22 | GND | |
| VSS | B3 | GND | |
| VSS | B5 | GND | |
| VSS | B7 | GND | |
| VSS | B8 | GND | |
| VSS | B9 | GND | |
| VSS | C1 | GND | |
| VSS | C10 | GND | |
| VSS | C23 | GND | |
| VSS | C25 | GND | |
| VSS | C27 | GND | |
| VSS | C28 | GND | |
| VSS | C31 | GND | |
| VSS | C34 | GND | |
| VSS | D17 | GND | |
| VSS | D20 | GND | |
| VSS | D26 | GND | |
| VSS | D29 | GND | |
| VSS | D32 | GND | |
| VSS | D35 | GND | |
| VSS | E1 | GND | |
| VSS | E10 | GND | |
| VSS | E13 | GND | |
| VSS | E15 | GND | |
| VSS | E18 | GND | |
| VSS | E2 | GND | |
| VSS | E21 | GND | |
| VSS | E24 | GND | |
| VSS | E27 | GND | |
| VSS | E3 | GND | |
| VSS | E30 | GND | |
| VSS | E4 | GND | |
| VSS | E5 | GND | |
| VSS | E6 | GND | |
| VSS | E7 | GND | |
| VSS | E8 | GND | |
| VSS | E9 | GND | |
| VSS | F19 | GND | |
| VSS | F22 | GND | |
| VSS | F29 | GND | |
| VSS | F31 | GND | |
| VSS | F34 | GND | |
| VSS | G11 | GND | |

Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | G17 | GND | |
| VSS | G20 | GND | |
| VSS | G23 | GND | |
| VSS | G26 | GND | |
| VSS | G29 | GND | |
| VSS | G32 | GND | |
| VSS | G35 | GND | |
| VSS | H1 | GND | |
| VSS | H10 | GND | |
| VSS | H13 | GND | |
| VSS | H15 | GND | |
| VSS | H18 | GND | |
| VSS | H2 | GND | |
| VSS | H21 | GND | |
| VSS | H24 | GND | |
| VSS | H27 | GND | |
| VSS | H3 | GND | |
| VSS | H30 | GND | |
| VSS | H33 | GND | |
| VSS | H4 | GND | |
| VSS | H5 | GND | |
| VSS | H6 | GND | |
| VSS | H7 | GND | |
| VSS | H8 | GND | |
| VSS | H9 | GND | |
| VSS | J31 | GND | |
| VSS | J34 | GND | |
| VSS | K26 | GND | |
| VSS | K29 | GND | |
| VSS | K32 | GND | |
| VSS | K35 | GND | |
| VSS | L1 | GND | |
| VSS | L2 | GND | |
| VSS | L27 | GND | |
| VSS | L3 | GND | |
| VSS | L30 | GND | |
| VSS | L33 | GND | |
| VSS | L4 | GND | |
| VSS | L5 | GND | |
| VSS | L6 | GND | |
| VSS | L8 | GND | |
| VSS | L9 | GND | |
| VSS | M34 | GND | |
| VSS | N26 | GND | |
| VSS | N27 | GND | |
| VSS | N28 | GND | |
| VSS | N29 | GND | |



Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | N30 | GND | |
| VSS | N31 | GND | |
| VSS | N32 | GND | |
| VSS | N33 | GND | |
| VSS | N34 | GND | |
| VSS | N35 | GND | |
| VSS | P2 | GND | |
| VSS | P3 | GND | |
| VSS | P5 | GND | |
| VSS | P6 | GND | |
| VSS | P8 | GND | |
| VSS | P9 | GND | |
| VSS | T26 | GND | |
| VSS | T27 | GND | |
| VSS | T28 | GND | |
| VSS | T29 | GND | |
| VSS | T30 | GND | |
| VSS | T31 | GND | |
| VSS | T32 | GND | |
| VSS | T33 | GND | |
| VSS | T34 | GND | |
| VSS | T35 | GND | |
| VSS | U2 | GND | |
| VSS | U3 | GND | |
| VSS | U5 | GND | |
| VSS | U6 | GND | |
| VSS | U8 | GND | |
| VSS | U9 | GND | |
| VSS | W26 | GND | |
| VSS | W27 | GND | |
| VSS | W28 | GND | |
| VSS | W29 | GND | |
| VSS | W30 | GND | |
| VSS | W31 | GND | |
| VSS | W32 | GND | |
| VSS | W33 | GND | |
| VSS | W34 | GND | |
| VSS | W35 | GND | |
| VSS | Y2 | GND | |
| VSS | Y3 | GND | |
| VSS | Y5 | GND | |
| VSS | Y6 | GND | |
| VSS | Y8 | GND | |
| VSS | Y9 | GND | |
| VSS_SENSE | AJ34 | Analog | 0 |
| VSS_SENSE_VCCIO | A10 | Analog | 0 |

Table 8-1. rPGA988B Processor Pin List by Pin Name (Continued)

| Pin Name | Pin # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------------|-------|-------------|-----|
| VSS_VAL_SENSE | AH33 | Analog | 0 |
| VSSAXG_SENSE | AK34 | Analog | 0 |
| VSSAXG_VAL_SENSE | AH31 | Analog | 0 |



Figure 8-2. BGA1224 Ballmap (left side)





Figure 8-3. BGA1224 Ballmap (right side)





Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| BCLK | D5 | Diff Clk | I |
| BCLK# | C6 | Diff Clk | I |
| BCLK_ITP | K63 | Diff Clk | I |
| BCLK_ITP# | K65 | Diff Clk | I |
| BPM#[0] | C62 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[1] | D61 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[2] | E62 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[3] | F63 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[4] | D59 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[5] | F61 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[6] | F59 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[7] | G60 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| CATERR# | H53 | Asynch CMOS | O |
| CFG[0] | B57 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[1] | D57 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[2] | B55 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[3] | A54 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[4] | A58 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[5] | D55 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[6] | C56 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[7] | E54 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[8] | J54 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[9] | G56 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[10] | F55 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[11] | K55 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[12] | F57 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[13] | E58 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[14] | H57 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[15] | H55 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[16] | D53 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[17] | K57 | CMOS | I |
| DBR# | H61 | Asynch CMOS | O |
| DC_TEST_A4 | A4 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_A62 | A62 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_A64 | A64 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_B3 | B3 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_B63 | B63 | N/A | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| DC_TEST_B65 | B65 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BF1 | BF1 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BF65 | BF65 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BG2 | BG2 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BG64 | BG64 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BH1 | BH1 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BH3 | BH3 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BH63 | BH63 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BH65 | BH65 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BJ2 | BJ2 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BJ4 | BJ4 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BJ62 | BJ62 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BJ64 | BJ64 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_C2 | C2 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_C64 | C64 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_D1 | D1 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_D65 | D65 | N/A | |
| DMI_RX#[0] | N10 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX#[1] | R10 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX#[2] | R8 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX#[3] | U10 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[0] | N8 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[1] | T9 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[2] | R6 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[3] | U8 | DMI | I |
| DMI_TX#[0] | N4 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX#[1] | R4 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX#[2] | P1 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX#[3] | U6 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX[0] | N2 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX[1] | R2 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX[2] | P3 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX[3] | T5 | DMI | O |
| DPLL_REF_CLK | AJ4 | Diff Clk | I |
| DPLL_REF_CLK# | AJ2 | Diff Clk | I |
| eDP_AUX | AE4 | eDP | I/O |
| eDP_AUX# | AE2 | eDP | I/O |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| eDP_COMPPIO | AC2 | Analog | I |
| eDP_HPD# | AE8 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| eDP_ICOMPO | AB1 | Analog | I |
| eDP_TX#[0] | AG2 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX#[1] | AF1 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX#[2] | AE6 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX#[3] | AG6 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[0] | AG4 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[1] | AF3 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[2] | AF7 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[3] | AG8 | eDP | O |
| FDI_INT | AD9 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| FDI0_FSYNC | AC8 | CMOS | I |
| FDI0_LSYNC | AB7 | CMOS | I |
| FDI0_TX#[0] | V7 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX#[1] | W8 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX#[2] | AA8 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX#[3] | AC10 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[0] | W6 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[1] | W10 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[2] | Y9 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[3] | AA10 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_FSYNC | AA2 | CMOS | I |
| FDI1_LSYNC | AB3 | CMOS | I |
| FDI1_TX#[0] | U4 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX#[1] | W2 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX#[2] | V1 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX#[3] | Y5 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[0] | U2 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[1] | W4 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[2] | V3 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[3] | AA6 | FDI | O |
| PECI | F53 | Asynch | I/O |
| PEG_ICOMPI | G2 | Analog | I |
| PEG_ICOMPO | H1 | Analog | I |
| PEG_RCOMPO | F3 | Analog | I |
| PEG_RX#[0] | F23 | PCIe | I |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| PEG_RX#[1] | H23 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[2] | H21 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[3] | H19 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[4] | J20 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[5] | G18 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[6] | K17 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[7] | F15 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[8] | H15 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[9] | H13 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[10] | H11 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[11] | J12 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[12] | E8 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[13] | G10 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[14] | J8 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[15] | F7 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[0] | G22 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[1] | K23 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[2] | K21 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[3] | F19 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[4] | K19 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[5] | H17 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[6] | K15 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[7] | G14 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[8] | J16 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[9] | K13 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[10] | F11 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[11] | K11 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[12] | F9 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[13] | H9 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[14] | H7 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[15] | G6 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_TX#[0] | A22 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[1] | B23 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[2] | C18 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[3] | D21 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[4] | B19 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[5] | E20 | PCIe | O |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|--------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| PEG_TX#[6] | A14 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[7] | D17 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[8] | B15 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[9] | E16 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[10] | D13 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[11] | A10 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[12] | B11 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[13] | D9 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[14] | B7 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[15] | E12 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[0] | C22 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[1] | D23 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[2] | A18 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[3] | B21 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[4] | D19 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[5] | F21 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[6] | C14 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[7] | B17 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[8] | D15 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[9] | F17 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[10] | B13 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[11] | C10 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[12] | D11 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[13] | B9 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[14] | D7 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX[15] | F13 | PCIe | O |
| PM_SYNC | K53 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| PRDY# | J62 | Asynch CMOS | O |
| PREQ# | H65 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| PROC_DETECT# | B59 | Analog | O |
| PROC_SELECT# | AH9 | N/A | O |
| PROCHOT# | H51 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| RESET# | K51 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| RSVD | G64 | | |
| RSVD | BJ42 | | |
| RSVD | BJ34 | | |
| RSVD | BJ22 | | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| RSVD | BH43 | | |
| RSVD | BH35 | | |
| RSVD | BH25 | | |
| RSVD | BH23 | | |
| RSVD | BH21 | | |
| RSVD | BH19 | | |
| RSVD | BG62 | | |
| RSVD | BG34 | | |
| RSVD | BG26 | | |
| RSVD | BG22 | | |
| SB_DIMM_VREFDQ | BG4 | Analog | O |
| RSVD | BF63 | | |
| RSVD | BF43 | | |
| RSVD | BF41 | | |
| RSVD | BF35 | | |
| RSVD | BF25 | | |
| RSVD | BF23 | | |
| RSVD | BF21 | | |
| RSVD | BF19 | | |
| SA_DIMM_VREFDQ | BF3 | Analog | O |
| RSVD | BE32 | | |
| RSVD | BE16 | | |
| RSVD | BE6 | | |
| RSVD | BD33 | | |
| RSVD | BD29 | | |
| RSVD | BD19 | | |
| RSVD | BD15 | | |
| RSVD | BD13 | | |
| RSVD | BC42 | | |
| RSVD | BC30 | | |
| RSVD | BC14 | | |
| RSVD | BB57 | | |
| RSVD | BB43 | | |
| RSVD | BB25 | | |
| RSVD | BB17 | | |
| RSVD | BB15 | | |
| RSVD | BB13 | | |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| RSVD | BA48 | | |
| RSVD | BA16 | | |
| RSVD | AY45 | | |
| RSVD | AY41 | | |
| RSVD | AY17 | | |
| RSVD | AY15 | | |
| RSVD | AY13 | | |
| RSVD | AW50 | | |
| RSVD | AW46 | | |
| RSVD | AW42 | | |
| RSVD | AW14 | | |
| RSVD | AJ10 | | |
| RSVD | AJ6 | | |
| RSVD | AH5 | | |
| RSVD | AD5 | | |
| RSVD | AC6 | | |
| RSVD | AC4 | | |
| RSVD | AA4 | | |
| RSVD | P7 | | |
| RSVD | N6 | | |
| RSVD | M9 | | |
| RSVD | M5 | | |
| RSVD | L10 | | |
| RSVD | L6 | | |
| RSVD | L4 | | |
| RSVD | L2 | | |
| RSVD | K49 | | |
| RSVD | K47 | | |
| RSVD | K9 | | |
| RSVD | K7 | | |
| RSVD | K5 | | |
| RSVD | J50 | | |
| RSVD | J4 | | |
| RSVD | J2 | | |
| RSVD | H49 | | |
| RSVD | H47 | | |
| RSVD | H5 | | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| RSVD | G52 | | |
| RSVD | G48 | | |
| RSVD | G4 | | |
| RSVD | F5 | | |
| RSVD | D49 | | |
| RSVD | D25 | | |
| RSVD | D3 | | |
| RSVD | C52 | | |
| RSVD | C24 | | |
| RSVD | C4 | | |
| RSVD | B53 | | |
| RSVD | B25 | | |
| SA_BS[0] | BA36 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_BS[1] | BC38 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_BS[2] | BB19 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CAS# | BE44 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CKE[0] | BC18 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CKE[1] | BD17 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CLK#[0] | BA32 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CLK#[1] | AY33 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CK[0] | BB31 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CK[1] | AW34 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CS#[0] | BD41 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CS#[1] | BD45 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_DQ[0] | AL6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[1] | AL8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[2] | AP7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[3] | AM5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[4] | AK7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[5] | AL10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[6] | AN10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[7] | AM9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[8] | AR10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[9] | AR8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[10] | AV7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[11] | AY5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[12] | AT5 | DDR3 | I/O |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SA_DQ[13] | AR6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[14] | AW6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[15] | AT9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[16] | BA6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[17] | BA8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[18] | BG6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[19] | AY9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[20] | AW8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[21] | BB7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[22] | BC8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[23] | BE4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[24] | AW12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[25] | AV11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[26] | BB11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[27] | BA12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[28] | BE8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[29] | BA10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[30] | BD11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[31] | BE12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[32] | BB49 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[33] | AY49 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[34] | BE52 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[35] | BD51 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[36] | BD49 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[37] | BE48 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[38] | BA52 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[39] | AY51 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[40] | BC54 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[41] | AY53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[42] | AW54 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[43] | AY55 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[44] | BD53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[45] | BB53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[46] | BE56 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[47] | BA56 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[48] | BD57 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[49] | BF61 | DDR3 | I/O |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SA_DQ[50] | BA60 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[51] | BB61 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[52] | BE60 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[53] | BD63 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[54] | BB59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[55] | BC58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[56] | AW58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[57] | AY59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[58] | AL60 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[59] | AP61 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[60] | AW60 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[61] | AY57 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[62] | AN60 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[63] | AR60 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[0] | AN8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[1] | AU6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[2] | BC6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[3] | BD9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[4] | BC50 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[5] | BB55 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[6] | BD59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[7] | AU60 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[0] | AN6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[1] | AU8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[2] | BD5 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[3] | BC10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[4] | BB51 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[5] | BD55 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[6] | BD61 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[7] | AV61 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_MA[0] | BD27 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[1] | BA28 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[2] | BB27 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[3] | AW26 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[4] | BB23 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[5] | BA24 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[6] | AY21 | DDR3 | O |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SA_MA[7] | BD21 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[8] | BC22 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[9] | BB21 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[10] | AW38 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[11] | AW22 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[12] | BA20 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[13] | BB45 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[14] | BE20 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_MA[15] | AW18 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_ODT[0] | BB41 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_ODT[1] | BC46 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_RAS# | BE36 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_WE# | BA44 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_BS[0] | BJ38 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_BS[1] | BD37 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_BS[2] | AY29 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CAS# | BH39 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CKE[0] | BD25 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CKE[1] | BJ26 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CLK#[0] | BH33 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CLK#[1] | BH37 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CK[0] | BF33 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CK[1] | BF37 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CS#[0] | BE40 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_CS#[1] | BH41 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_DQ[0] | AL4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[1] | AK3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[2] | AP3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[3] | AR2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[4] | AL2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[5] | AK1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[6] | AP1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[7] | AR4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[8] | AV3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[9] | AU4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[10] | BA4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[11] | BB1 | DDR3 | I/O |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SB_DQ[12] | AV1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[13] | AU2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[14] | BA2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[15] | BB3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[16] | BC2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[17] | BF7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[18] | BF11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[19] | BJ10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[20] | BC4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[21] | BH7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[22] | BH11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[23] | BG10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[24] | BJ14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[25] | BG14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[26] | BF17 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[27] | BJ18 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[28] | BF13 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[29] | BH13 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[30] | BH17 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[31] | BG18 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[32] | BH49 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[33] | BF47 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[34] | BH53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[35] | BG50 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[36] | BF49 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[37] | BH47 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[38] | BF53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[39] | BJ50 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[40] | BF55 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[41] | BH55 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[42] | BJ58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[43] | BH59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[44] | BJ54 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[45] | BG54 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[46] | BG58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[47] | BF59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[48] | BA64 | DDR3 | I/O |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SB_DQ[49] | BC62 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[50] | AU62 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[51] | AW64 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[52] | BA62 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[53] | BC64 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[54] | AU64 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[55] | AW62 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[56] | AR64 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[57] | AT65 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[58] | AL64 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[59] | AM65 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[60] | AR62 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[61] | AT63 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[62] | AL62 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[63] | AM63 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[0] | AN4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[1] | AW2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[2] | BH9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[3] | BF15 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[4] | BF51 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[5] | BH57 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[6] | AY63 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[7] | AN62 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[0] | AN2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[1] | AW4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[2] | BF9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[3] | BH15 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[4] | BH51 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[5] | BF57 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[6] | AY65 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[7] | AN64 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_MA[0] | BF31 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[1] | BH31 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[2] | BB37 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[3] | BC34 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[4] | BF27 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[5] | BB33 | DDR3 | O |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|--------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SB_MA[6] | BH27 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[7] | BG30 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[8] | BH29 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[9] | BF29 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[10] | AY37 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[11] | BJ30 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[12] | AW30 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[13] | BA40 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[14] | BB29 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[15] | BE28 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_ODT[0] | BG42 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_ODT[1] | BH45 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_RAS# | BG38 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_WE# | BF39 | DDR3 | O |
| SM_DRAMPWROK | AY25 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| SM_DRAMRST# | BE24 | DDR3 | O |
| SM_RCOMP[0] | BJ46 | Analog | I/O |
| SM_RCOMP[1] | BG46 | Analog | I/O |
| SM_RCOMP[2] | BF45 | Analog | I/O |
| SM_VREF | BJ44 | Analog | I |
| TCK | J58 | CMOS | I |
| TDI | K61 | CMOS | I |
| TDO | K59 | CMOS | O |
| THERMTRIP# | F51 | Asynch CMOS | O |
| TMS | H59 | CMOS | I |
| TRST# | H63 | CMOS | I |
| UNCOREPWGOOD | C60 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| VAXG | AH65 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AH63 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AH61 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AH58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AH56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AG64 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AG62 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AG60 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AF58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AF56 | PWR | |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VAXG | AE64 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AE62 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AE60 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD65 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD63 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD61 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB65 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB63 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB61 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AA64 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AA62 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AA60 | PWR | |
| VAXG | Y58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | Y56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | W64 | PWR | |
| VAXG | W62 | PWR | |
| VAXG | W60 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V65 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V63 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V61 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | T65 | PWR | |
| VAXG | T63 | PWR | |
| VAXG | T61 | PWR | |
| VAXG | T58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | T56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | R64 | PWR | |
| VAXG | R62 | PWR | |
| VAXG | R60 | PWR | |
| VAXG | R55 | PWR | |
| VAXG | R53 | PWR | |
| VAXG | R48 | PWR | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VAXG | N64 | PWR | |
| VAXG | N62 | PWR | |
| VAXG | N60 | PWR | |
| VAXG | N58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | N56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | N52 | PWR | |
| VAXG | N49 | PWR | |
| VAXG | M65 | PWR | |
| VAXG | M63 | PWR | |
| VAXG | M61 | PWR | |
| VAXG | M59 | PWR | |
| VAXG | M55 | PWR | |
| VAXG | M53 | PWR | |
| VAXG | M48 | PWR | |
| VAXG | L56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | L52 | PWR | |
| VAXG | L48 | PWR | |
| VAXG_SENSE | F49 | Analog | O |
| VAXG_VAL_SENSE | B49 | Analog | O |
| VCC | R46 | PWR | |
| VCC | R42 | PWR | |
| VCC | R40 | PWR | |
| VCC | R36 | PWR | |
| VCC | R34 | PWR | |
| VCC | R29 | PWR | |
| VCC | R27 | PWR | |
| VCC | R23 | PWR | |
| VCC | R21 | PWR | |
| VCC | N45 | PWR | |
| VCC | N43 | PWR | |
| VCC | N39 | PWR | |
| VCC | N37 | PWR | |
| VCC | N33 | PWR | |
| VCC | N30 | PWR | |
| VCC | N26 | PWR | |
| VCC | N24 | PWR | |
| VCC | N20 | PWR | |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VCC | M46 | PWR | |
| VCC | M42 | PWR | |
| VCC | M40 | PWR | |
| VCC | M36 | PWR | |
| VCC | M34 | PWR | |
| VCC | M29 | PWR | |
| VCC | M27 | PWR | |
| VCC | M23 | PWR | |
| VCC | M21 | PWR | |
| VCC | L44 | PWR | |
| VCC | L40 | PWR | |
| VCC | L38 | PWR | |
| VCC | L34 | PWR | |
| VCC | L32 | PWR | |
| VCC | L28 | PWR | |
| VCC | L26 | PWR | |
| VCC | L22 | PWR | |
| VCC | K45 | PWR | |
| VCC | K43 | PWR | |
| VCC | K41 | PWR | |
| VCC | K37 | PWR | |
| VCC | K35 | PWR | |
| VCC | K31 | PWR | |
| VCC | K29 | PWR | |
| VCC | K25 | PWR | |
| VCC | J44 | PWR | |
| VCC | J40 | PWR | |
| VCC | J38 | PWR | |
| VCC | J34 | PWR | |
| VCC | J32 | PWR | |
| VCC | J28 | PWR | |
| VCC | J26 | PWR | |
| VCC | H45 | PWR | |
| VCC | H43 | PWR | |
| VCC | H41 | PWR | |
| VCC | H37 | PWR | |
| VCC | H35 | PWR | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VCC | H31 | PWR | |
| VCC | H29 | PWR | |
| VCC | H25 | PWR | |
| VCC | G44 | PWR | |
| VCC | G40 | PWR | |
| VCC | G38 | PWR | |
| VCC | G34 | PWR | |
| VCC | G32 | PWR | |
| VCC | G28 | PWR | |
| VCC | G26 | PWR | |
| VCC | F45 | PWR | |
| VCC | F43 | PWR | |
| VCC | F41 | PWR | |
| VCC | F37 | PWR | |
| VCC | F35 | PWR | |
| VCC | F31 | PWR | |
| VCC | F29 | PWR | |
| VCC | F25 | PWR | |
| VCC | E44 | PWR | |
| VCC | E40 | PWR | |
| VCC | E38 | PWR | |
| VCC | E34 | PWR | |
| VCC | E32 | PWR | |
| VCC | E28 | PWR | |
| VCC | E26 | PWR | |
| VCC | D45 | PWR | |
| VCC | D43 | PWR | |
| VCC | D41 | PWR | |
| VCC | D37 | PWR | |
| VCC | D35 | PWR | |
| VCC | D31 | PWR | |
| VCC | D29 | PWR | |
| VCC | C44 | PWR | |
| VCC | C40 | PWR | |
| VCC | C38 | PWR | |
| VCC | C34 | PWR | |
| VCC | C32 | PWR | |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VCC | C28 | PWR | |
| VCC | C26 | PWR | |
| VCC | B45 | PWR | |
| VCC | B43 | PWR | |
| VCC | B41 | PWR | |
| VCC | B37 | PWR | |
| VCC | B35 | PWR | |
| VCC | B31 | PWR | |
| VCC | B29 | PWR | |
| VCC | A44 | PWR | |
| VCC | A40 | PWR | |
| VCC | A38 | PWR | |
| VCC | A34 | PWR | |
| VCC | A32 | PWR | |
| VCC | A28 | PWR | |
| VCC | A26 | PWR | |
| RSVD | F47 | Analog | O |
| VCC_SENSE | B47 | Analog | O |
| VCC_VAL_SENSE | D47 | Analog | O |
| VCCDQ | AV23 | PWR | |
| VCCDQ | AT23 | PWR | |
| VCCDQ | AP23 | PWR | |
| VCCDQ | AL23 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AV55 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AV53 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AV48 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AV17 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AV15 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AV12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AU58 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AU56 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AU52 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AU49 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AU20 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AU18 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AT55 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AT53 | PWR | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VCCIO | AT48 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AT17 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AT15 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AT12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AR58 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AR56 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AR52 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AR49 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AR20 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AR18 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AR16 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AR14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AP55 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AP53 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AP48 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN58 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN56 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN52 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN49 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN20 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN18 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN16 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AM11 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL55 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL53 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL48 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL17 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL15 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AK58 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AK56 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AJ17 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AJ15 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AJ12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AH16 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AH14 | PWR | |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VCCIO | AH11 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AF16 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AF14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AE17 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AE15 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AE12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AD11 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AC17 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AC15 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AC12 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AB16 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AB14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | Y16 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | Y14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | Y11 | PWR | |
| VCCIO_SEL | AJ8 | N/A | O |
| VCCIO_SENSE | AW10 | Analog | O |
| VCCPLL | AK65 | PWR | |
| VCCPLL | AK63 | PWR | |
| VCCPLL | AK61 | PWR | |
| VCCPQE | AV21 | PWR | |
| VCCPQE | AT21 | PWR | |
| VCCPQE | AP21 | PWR | |
| VCCPQE | AL21 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | W17 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | W15 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | W12 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | U17 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | U15 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | U12 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | T16 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | T14 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | T11 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | N18 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | N16 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | N14 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | M17 | PWR | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|--------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VCCSA | M15 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | M12 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | M11 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | L18 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | L14 | PWR | |
| VCCSA_SENSE | K3 | Analog | O |
| VCCSA_VID[0] | AE10 | CMOS | O |
| VCCSA_VID[1] | AG10 | CMOS | O |
| VDDQ | BJ36 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | BJ28 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | BG40 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | BG32 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | BD47 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | BD43 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | BD39 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | BD31 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | BD23 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | BB35 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AY47 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AY43 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AY39 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AY35 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AY31 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AY27 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AY23 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AV46 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AV42 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AV40 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AV36 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AV34 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AV29 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AV27 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AU45 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AU43 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AU39 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AU37 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AU33 | PWR | |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VDDQ | AU30 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AU26 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AU24 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AT46 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AT42 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AT40 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AT36 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AT34 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AT29 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AT27 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR45 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR43 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR39 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR37 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR33 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR30 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR26 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR24 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AP46 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AP42 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AP40 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AP36 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AP34 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AP29 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AP27 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AN45 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AN43 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AN39 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AN37 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AN33 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AN30 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AN26 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AN24 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AL46 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AL42 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AL40 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AL36 | PWR | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VDDQ | AL34 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AL29 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AL27 | PWR | |
| VDDQ_SENSE | AY19 | Analog | O |
| VIDALERT# | B51 | CMOS | I |
| VIDSCLK | D51 | CMOS | O |
| VIDSOUT | A50 | CMOS | I/O |
| VSS | BJ56 | GND | |
| VSS | BJ52 | GND | |
| VSS | BJ48 | GND | |
| VSS | BJ40 | GND | |
| VSS | BJ32 | GND | |
| VSS | BJ24 | GND | |
| VSS | BJ20 | GND | |
| VSS | BJ16 | GND | |
| VSS | BJ12 | GND | |
| VSS | BJ8 | GND | |
| VSS | BG60 | GND | |
| VSS | BG56 | GND | |
| VSS | BG52 | GND | |
| VSS | BG48 | GND | |
| VSS | BG44 | GND | |
| VSS | BG36 | GND | |
| VSS | BG28 | GND | |
| VSS | BG24 | GND | |
| VSS | BG20 | GND | |
| VSS | BG16 | GND | |
| VSS | BG12 | GND | |
| VSS | BG8 | GND | |
| VSS | BF5 | GND | |
| VSS | BE62 | GND | |
| VSS | BE58 | GND | |
| VSS | BE54 | GND | |
| VSS | BE50 | GND | |
| VSS | BE46 | GND | |
| VSS | BE42 | GND | |
| VSS | BE38 | GND | |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | BE34 | GND | |
| VSS | BE30 | GND | |
| VSS | BE26 | GND | |
| VSS | BE22 | GND | |
| VSS | BE18 | GND | |
| VSS | BE14 | GND | |
| VSS | BE10 | GND | |
| VSS | BD35 | GND | |
| VSS | BD7 | GND | |
| VSS | BD3 | GND | |
| VSS | BC60 | GND | |
| VSS | BC56 | GND | |
| VSS | BC52 | GND | |
| VSS | BC48 | GND | |
| VSS | BC44 | GND | |
| VSS | BC40 | GND | |
| VSS | BC36 | GND | |
| VSS | BC32 | GND | |
| VSS | BC28 | GND | |
| VSS | BC26 | GND | |
| VSS | BC24 | GND | |
| VSS | BC20 | GND | |
| VSS | BC16 | GND | |
| VSS | BC12 | GND | |
| VSS | BB65 | GND | |
| VSS | BB63 | GND | |
| VSS | BB47 | GND | |
| VSS | BB39 | GND | |
| VSS | BB9 | GND | |
| VSS | BB5 | GND | |
| VSS | BA58 | GND | |
| VSS | BA54 | GND | |
| VSS | BA50 | GND | |
| VSS | BA46 | GND | |
| VSS | BA42 | GND | |
| VSS | BA38 | GND | |
| VSS | BA34 | GND | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | BA30 | GND | |
| VSS | BA26 | GND | |
| VSS | BA22 | GND | |
| VSS | BA18 | GND | |
| VSS | BA14 | GND | |
| VSS | AY61 | GND | |
| VSS | AY11 | GND | |
| VSS | AY7 | GND | |
| VSS | AY3 | GND | |
| VSS | AY1 | GND | |
| VSS | AW56 | GND | |
| VSS | AW52 | GND | |
| VSS | AW48 | GND | |
| VSS | AW44 | GND | |
| VSS | AW40 | GND | |
| VSS | AW36 | GND | |
| VSS | AW32 | GND | |
| VSS | AW28 | GND | |
| VSS | AW24 | GND | |
| VSS | AW16 | GND | |
| VSS | AV65 | GND | |
| VSS | AV63 | GND | |
| VSS | AV59 | GND | |
| VSS | AV57 | GND | |
| VSS | AV50 | GND | |
| VSS | AV44 | GND | |
| VSS | AV38 | GND | |
| VSS | AV31 | GND | |
| VSS | AV25 | GND | |
| VSS | AV19 | GND | |
| VSS | AV9 | GND | |
| VSS | AV5 | GND | |
| VSS | AU54 | GND | |
| VSS | AU47 | GND | |
| VSS | AU41 | GND | |
| VSS | AU35 | GND | |
| VSS | AU28 | GND | |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | AU22 | GND | |
| VSS | AU16 | GND | |
| VSS | AU14 | GND | |
| VSS | AT61 | GND | |
| VSS | AT57 | GND | |
| VSS | AT50 | GND | |
| VSS | AT44 | GND | |
| VSS | AT38 | GND | |
| VSS | AT31 | GND | |
| VSS | AT25 | GND | |
| VSS | AT19 | GND | |
| VSS | AT11 | GND | |
| VSS | AT7 | GND | |
| VSS | AT3 | GND | |
| VSS | AT1 | GND | |
| VSS | AR54 | GND | |
| VSS | AR47 | GND | |
| VSS | AR41 | GND | |
| VSS | AR35 | GND | |
| VSS | AR28 | GND | |
| VSS | AR22 | GND | |
| VSS | AP65 | GND | |
| VSS | AP63 | GND | |
| VSS | AP57 | GND | |
| VSS | AP50 | GND | |
| VSS | AP44 | GND | |
| VSS | AP38 | GND | |
| VSS | AP31 | GND | |
| VSS | AP25 | GND | |
| VSS | AP19 | GND | |
| VSS | AP17 | GND | |
| VSS | AP15 | GND | |
| VSS | AP12 | GND | |
| VSS | AP11 | GND | |
| VSS | AP9 | GND | |
| VSS | AP5 | GND | |
| VSS | AN54 | GND | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | AN47 | GND | |
| VSS | AN41 | GND | |
| VSS | AN35 | GND | |
| VSS | AN28 | GND | |
| VSS | AN22 | GND | |
| VSS | AM61 | GND | |
| VSS | AM7 | GND | |
| VSS | AM3 | GND | |
| VSS | AM1 | GND | |
| VSS | AL57 | GND | |
| VSS | AL50 | GND | |
| VSS | AL44 | GND | |
| VSS | AL38 | GND | |
| VSS | AL31 | GND | |
| VSS | AL25 | GND | |
| VSS | AL19 | GND | |
| VSS | AK16 | GND | |
| VSS | AK14 | GND | |
| VSS | AK11 | GND | |
| VSS | AK9 | GND | |
| VSS | AK5 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ64 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ62 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ60 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ57 | GND | |
| VSS | AH7 | GND | |
| VSS | AH3 | GND | |
| VSS | AH1 | GND | |
| VSS | AG57 | GND | |
| VSS | AG17 | GND | |
| VSS | AG15 | GND | |
| VSS | AG12 | GND | |
| VSS | AF65 | GND | |
| VSS | AF63 | GND | |
| VSS | AF61 | GND | |
| VSS | AF11 | GND | |
| VSS | AF9 | GND | |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | AF5 | GND | |
| VSS | AE57 | GND | |
| VSS | AD16 | GND | |
| VSS | AD14 | GND | |
| VSS | AD7 | GND | |
| VSS | AD3 | GND | |
| VSS | AD1 | GND | |
| VSS | AC64 | GND | |
| VSS | AC62 | GND | |
| VSS | AC60 | GND | |
| VSS | AC57 | GND | |
| VSS | AB11 | GND | |
| VSS | AB9 | GND | |
| VSS | AB5 | GND | |
| VSS | AA57 | GND | |
| VSS | AA17 | GND | |
| VSS | AA15 | GND | |
| VSS | AA12 | GND | |
| VSS | Y65 | GND | |
| VSS | Y63 | GND | |
| VSS | Y61 | GND | |
| VSS | Y7 | GND | |
| VSS | Y3 | GND | |
| VSS | Y1 | GND | |
| VSS | W57 | GND | |
| VSS | V16 | GND | |
| VSS | V14 | GND | |
| VSS | V11 | GND | |
| VSS | V9 | GND | |
| VSS | V5 | GND | |
| VSS | U64 | GND | |
| VSS | U62 | GND | |
| VSS | U60 | GND | |
| VSS | U57 | GND | |
| VSS | T7 | GND | |
| VSS | T3 | GND | |
| VSS | T1 | GND | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | R57 | GND | |
| VSS | R50 | GND | |
| VSS | R44 | GND | |
| VSS | R38 | GND | |
| VSS | R31 | GND | |
| VSS | R25 | GND | |
| VSS | R19 | GND | |
| VSS | R17 | GND | |
| VSS | R15 | GND | |
| VSS | R12 | GND | |
| VSS | P65 | GND | |
| VSS | P63 | GND | |
| VSS | P61 | GND | |
| VSS | P11 | GND | |
| VSS | P9 | GND | |
| VSS | P5 | GND | |
| VSS | N54 | GND | |
| VSS | N47 | GND | |
| VSS | N41 | GND | |
| VSS | N35 | GND | |
| VSS | N28 | GND | |
| VSS | N22 | GND | |
| VSS | M57 | GND | |
| VSS | M50 | GND | |
| VSS | M44 | GND | |
| VSS | M38 | GND | |
| VSS | M31 | GND | |
| VSS | M25 | GND | |
| VSS | M19 | GND | |
| VSS | M7 | GND | |
| VSS | M3 | GND | |
| VSS | M1 | GND | |
| VSS | L64 | GND | |
| VSS | L62 | GND | |
| VSS | L60 | GND | |
| VSS | L58 | GND | |
| VSS | L54 | GND | |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | L50 | GND | |
| VSS | L46 | GND | |
| VSS | L42 | GND | |
| VSS | L36 | GND | |
| VSS | L30 | GND | |
| VSS | L24 | GND | |
| VSS | L20 | GND | |
| VSS | L16 | GND | |
| VSS | L12 | GND | |
| VSS | L8 | GND | |
| VSS | K39 | GND | |
| VSS | K33 | GND | |
| VSS | K27 | GND | |
| VSS | K1 | GND | |
| VSS | J64 | GND | |
| VSS | J60 | GND | |
| VSS | J56 | GND | |
| VSS | J52 | GND | |
| VSS | J48 | GND | |
| VSS | J46 | GND | |
| VSS | J42 | GND | |
| VSS | J36 | GND | |
| VSS | J30 | GND | |
| VSS | J24 | GND | |
| VSS | J22 | GND | |
| VSS | J18 | GND | |
| VSS | J14 | GND | |
| VSS | J10 | GND | |
| VSS | J6 | GND | |
| VSS | H39 | GND | |
| VSS | H33 | GND | |
| VSS | H27 | GND | |
| VSS | H3 | GND | |
| VSS | G62 | GND | |
| VSS | G58 | GND | |
| VSS | G54 | GND | |
| VSS | G50 | GND | |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | G46 | GND | |
| VSS | G42 | GND | |
| VSS | G36 | GND | |
| VSS | G30 | GND | |
| VSS | G24 | GND | |
| VSS | G20 | GND | |
| VSS | G16 | GND | |
| VSS | G12 | GND | |
| VSS | G8 | GND | |
| VSS | F39 | GND | |
| VSS | F33 | GND | |
| VSS | F27 | GND | |
| VSS | E60 | GND | |
| VSS | E56 | GND | |
| VSS | E52 | GND | |
| VSS | E48 | GND | |
| VSS | E46 | GND | |
| VSS | E42 | GND | |
| VSS | E36 | GND | |
| VSS | E30 | GND | |
| VSS | E24 | GND | |
| VSS | E22 | GND | |
| VSS | E18 | GND | |
| VSS | E14 | GND | |
| VSS | E10 | GND | |
| VSS | E6 | GND | |
| VSS | E4 | GND | |
| VSS | D63 | GND | |
| VSS | D39 | GND | |
| VSS | D33 | GND | |
| VSS | D27 | GND | |
| VSS | C58 | GND | |
| VSS | C54 | GND | |
| VSS | C50 | GND | |
| VSS | C46 | GND | |
| VSS | C42 | GND | |
| VSS | C36 | GND | |



Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | C30 | GND | |
| VSS | C20 | GND | |
| VSS | C16 | GND | |
| VSS | C12 | GND | |
| VSS | C8 | GND | |
| VSS | B39 | GND | |
| VSS | B33 | GND | |
| VSS | B27 | GND | |
| VSS | A56 | GND | |
| VSS | A52 | GND | |
| VSS | A42 | GND | |
| VSS | A36 | GND | |
| VSS | A30 | GND | |
| VSS | A24 | GND | |
| VSS | A20 | GND | |
| VSS | A16 | GND | |
| VSS | A12 | GND | |
| VSS | A8 | GND | |
| VSS_NCTF | BJ60 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BJ6 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BH61 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BH5 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BE64 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BE2 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BD65 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BD1 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | F65 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | F1 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | E64 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | E2 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | B61 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | B5 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | A60 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | A6 | | |
| VSS_SENSE | A46 | Analog | O |
| VSS_SENSE_VDDQ | AW20 | Analog | O |
| VSS_VAL_SENSE | C48 | Analog | O |

Table 8-2. BGA1224 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSSAXG_SENSE | E50 | Analog | O |
| VSSAXG_VAL_SENSE | A48 | Analog | O |
| VSS_SENSE_VCCIO | AU10 | Analog | O |



Figure 8-4. BGA1023 Ballmap (left side)





Figure 8-5. BGA1023 Ballmap (right side)





Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| BCLK | J3 | Diff Clk | I |
| BCLK# | H2 | Diff Clk | I |
| BCLK_ITP | N59 | Diff Clk | I |
| BCLK_ITP# | N58 | Diff Clk | I |
| BPM#[0] | G58 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[1] | E55 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[2] | E59 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[3] | G55 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[4] | G59 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[5] | H60 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[6] | J59 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| BPM#[7] | J61 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| CATERR# | C49 | Asynch CMOS | O |
| CFG[0] | B50 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[1] | C51 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[2] | B54 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[3] | D53 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[4] | A51 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[5] | C53 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[6] | C55 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[7] | H49 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[8] | A55 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[9] | H51 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[10] | K49 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[11] | K53 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[12] | F53 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[13] | G53 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[14] | L51 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[15] | F51 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[16] | D52 | CMOS | I |
| CFG[17] | L53 | CMOS | I |
| DBR# | K58 | Asynch CMOS | O |
| DC_TEST_A4 | A4 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_A58 | A58 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_A59 | A59 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_A61 | A61 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BD1 | BD1 | N/A | |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| DC_TEST_BD61 | BD61 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BE1 | BE1 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BE3 | BE3 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BE59 | BE59 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BE61 | BE61 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BG1 | BG1 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BG3 | BG3 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BG4 | BG4 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BG58 | BG58 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BG59 | BG59 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_BG61 | BG61 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_C4 | C4 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_C59 | C59 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_C61 | C61 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_D1 | D1 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_D3 | D3 | N/A | |
| DC_TEST_D61 | D61 | N/A | |
| DMI_RX#[0] | M2 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX#[1] | P6 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX#[2] | P1 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX#[3] | P10 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[0] | N3 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[1] | P7 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[2] | P3 | DMI | I |
| DMI_RX[3] | P11 | DMI | I |
| DMI_TX#[0] | K1 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX#[1] | M8 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX#[2] | N4 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX#[3] | R2 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX[0] | K3 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX[1] | M7 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX[2] | P4 | DMI | O |
| DMI_TX[3] | T3 | DMI | O |
| DPLL_REF_CLK | AG3 | Diff Clk | I |
| DPLL_REF_CLK# | AG1 | Diff Clk | I |
| eDP_AUX | AF4 | eDP | I/O |
| eDP_AUX# | AG4 | eDP | I/O |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| eDP_COMPIO | AF3 | Analog | I |
| eDP_HPDP# | AG11 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| eDP_ICOMPO | AD2 | Analog | I |
| eDP_TX#[0] | AC3 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX#[1] | AC4 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX#[2] | AE11 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX#[3] | AE7 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[0] | AC1 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[1] | AA4 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[2] | AE10 | eDP | O |
| eDP_TX[3] | AE6 | eDP | O |
| FDI_INT | U11 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| FDI0_FSYNC | AA11 | CMOS | I |
| FDI0_LSYNC | AA10 | CMOS | I |
| FDI0_TX#[0] | U7 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX#[1] | W11 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX#[2] | W1 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX#[3] | AA6 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[0] | U6 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[1] | W10 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[2] | W3 | FDI | O |
| FDI0_TX[3] | AA7 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_FSYNC | AC12 | CMOS | I |
| FDI1_LSYNC | AG8 | CMOS | I |
| FDI1_TX#[0] | W6 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX#[1] | V4 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX#[2] | Y2 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX#[3] | AC9 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[0] | W7 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[1] | T4 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[2] | AA3 | FDI | O |
| FDI1_TX[3] | AC8 | FDI | O |
| PECI | A48 | Asynch | I/O |
| PEG_ICOMPI | G3 | Analog | I |
| PEG_ICOMPO | G1 | Analog | I |
| PEG_RCOMPO | G4 | Analog | I |
| PEG_RX#[0] | H22 | PCIe | I |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| PEG_RX#[1] | J21 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[2] | B22 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[3] | D21 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[4] | A19 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[5] | D17 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[6] | B14 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[7] | D13 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[8] | A11 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[9] | B10 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[10] | G8 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[11] | A8 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[12] | B6 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[13] | H8 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[14] | E5 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX#[15] | K7 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[0] | K22 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[1] | K19 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[2] | C21 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[3] | D19 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[4] | C19 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[5] | D16 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[6] | C13 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[7] | D12 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[8] | C11 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[9] | C9 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[10] | F8 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[11] | C8 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[12] | C5 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[13] | H6 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[14] | F6 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_RX[15] | K6 | PCIe | I |
| PEG_TX#[0] | G22 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[1] | C23 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[2] | D23 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[3] | F21 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[4] | H19 | PCIe | O |
| PEG_TX#[5] | C17 | PCIe | O |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| PEG_TX#[6] | K15 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX#[7] | F17 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX#[8] | F14 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX#[9] | A15 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX#[10] | J14 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX#[11] | H13 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX#[12] | M10 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX#[13] | F10 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX#[14] | D9 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX#[15] | J4 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[0] | F22 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[1] | A23 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[2] | D24 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[3] | E21 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[4] | G19 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[5] | B18 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[6] | K17 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[7] | G17 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[8] | E14 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[9] | C15 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[10] | K13 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[11] | G13 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[12] | K10 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[13] | G10 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[14] | D8 | PCIe | 0 |
| PEG_TX[15] | K4 | PCIe | 0 |
| PM_SYNC | C48 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| PRDY# | N53 | Asynch CMOS | 0 |
| PREQ# | N55 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| PROC_DETECT# | C57 | Analog | 0 |
| PROC_SELECT# | F49 | N/A | 0 |
| PROCHOT# | C45 | Asynch CMOS | I/O |
| RESET# | D44 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| RSVD | BG26 | | |
| RSVD | BG22 | | |
| SB_DIMM_VREFDQ | BG7 | Analog | 0 |
| RSVD | BF23 | | |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| RSVD | BE26 | | |
| RSVD | BE24 | | |
| RSVD | BE22 | | |
| SA_DIMM_VREFDQ | BE7 | Analog | 0 |
| RSVD | BD26 | | |
| RSVD | BD25 | | |
| RSVD | BD22 | | |
| RSVD | BD21 | | |
| RSVD | BB21 | | |
| RSVD | BB19 | | |
| RSVD | BA22 | | |
| RSVD | BA19 | | |
| RSVD | AY22 | | |
| RSVD | AY21 | | |
| RSVD | AV19 | | |
| RSVD | AU21 | | |
| RSVD | AU19 | | |
| RSVD | AT49 | | |
| RSVD | AT21 | | |
| RSVD | AM15 | | |
| RSVD | AM14 | | |
| RSVD | AH2 | | |
| RSVD | AG13 | | |
| RSVD | W14 | | |
| RSVD | U14 | | |
| RSVD | P13 | | |
| RSVD | N50 | | |
| RSVD | N42 | | |
| RSVD | M14 | | |
| RSVD | M13 | | |
| RSVD | L47 | | |
| RSVD | L45 | | |
| RSVD | L42 | | |
| RSVD | K48 | | |
| RSVD | K24 | | |
| RSVD | H48 | | |
| SA_BS[0] | BD37 | DDR3 | 0 |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SA_BS[1] | BF36 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_BS[2] | BA28 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CAS# | BE39 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CKE[0] | AY26 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CKE[1] | BB26 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CLK#[0] | AV36 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CLK#[1] | AU40 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CK[0] | AU36 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CK[1] | AT40 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CS#[0] | BB40 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_CS#[1] | BC41 | DDR3 | O |
| SA_DQ[0] | AG6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[1] | AJ6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[2] | AP11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[3] | AL6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[4] | AJ10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[5] | AJ8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[6] | AL8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[7] | AL7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[8] | AR11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[9] | AP6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[10] | AU6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[11] | AV9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[12] | AR6 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[13] | AP8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[14] | AT13 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[15] | AU13 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[16] | BC7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[17] | BB7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[18] | BA13 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[19] | BB11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[20] | BA7 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[21] | BA9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[22] | BB9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[23] | AY13 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[24] | AV14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[25] | AR14 | DDR3 | I/O |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SA_DQ[26] | AY17 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[27] | AR19 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[28] | BA14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[29] | AU14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[30] | BB14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[31] | BB17 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[32] | BA45 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[33] | AR43 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[34] | AW48 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[35] | BC48 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[36] | BC45 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[37] | AR45 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[38] | AT48 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[39] | AY48 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[40] | BA49 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[41] | AV49 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[42] | BB51 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[43] | AY53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[44] | BB49 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[45] | AU49 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[46] | BA53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[47] | BB55 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[48] | BA55 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[49] | AV56 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[50] | AP50 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[51] | AP53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[52] | AV54 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[53] | AT54 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[54] | AP56 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[55] | AP52 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[56] | AN57 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[57] | AN53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[58] | AG56 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[59] | AG53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[60] | AN55 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[61] | AN52 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQ[62] | AG55 | DDR3 | I/O |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SA_DQ[63] | AK56 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[0] | AL11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[1] | AR8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[2] | AV11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[3] | AT17 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[4] | AV45 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[5] | AY51 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[6] | AT55 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS#[7] | AK55 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[0] | AJ11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[1] | AR10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[2] | AY11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[3] | AU17 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[4] | AW45 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[5] | AV51 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[6] | AT56 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_DQS[7] | AK54 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SA_MA[0] | BG35 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[1] | BB34 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[2] | BE35 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[3] | BD35 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[4] | AT34 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[5] | AU34 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[6] | BB32 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[7] | AT32 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[8] | AY32 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[9] | AV32 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[10] | BE37 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[11] | BA30 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[12] | BC30 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[13] | AW41 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[14] | AY28 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_MA[15] | AU26 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_ODT[0] | AY40 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_ODT[1] | BA41 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_RAS# | BD39 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SA_WE# | AT41 | DDR3 | 0 |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SB_BS[0] | BG39 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_BS[1] | BD42 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_BS[2] | AT22 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_CAS# | AV43 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_CKE[0] | AR22 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_CKE[1] | BF27 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_CLK#[0] | AY34 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_CLK#[1] | BB36 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_CK[0] | BA34 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_CK[1] | BA36 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_CS#[0] | BE41 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_CS#[1] | BE47 | DDR3 | 0 |
| SB_DQ[0] | AL4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[1] | AL1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[2] | AN3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[3] | AR4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[4] | AK4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[5] | AK3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[6] | AN4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[7] | AR1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[8] | AU4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[9] | AT2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[10] | AV4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[11] | BA4 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[12] | AU3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[13] | AR3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[14] | AY2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[15] | BA3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[16] | BE9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[17] | BD9 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[18] | BD13 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[19] | BF12 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[20] | BF8 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[21] | BD10 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[22] | BD14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[23] | BE13 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[24] | BF16 | DDR3 | I/O |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SB_DQ[25] | BE17 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[26] | BE18 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[27] | BE21 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[28] | BE14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[29] | BG14 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[30] | BG18 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[31] | BF19 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[32] | BD50 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[33] | BF48 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[34] | BD53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[35] | BF52 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[36] | BD49 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[37] | BE49 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[38] | BD54 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[39] | BE53 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[40] | BF56 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[41] | BE57 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[42] | BC59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[43] | AY60 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[44] | BE54 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[45] | BG54 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[46] | BA58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[47] | AW59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[48] | AW58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[49] | AU58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[50] | AN61 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[51] | AN59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[52] | AU59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[53] | AU61 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[54] | AN58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[55] | AR58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[56] | AK58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[57] | AL58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[58] | AG58 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[59] | AG59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[60] | AM60 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[61] | AL59 | DDR3 | I/O |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SB_DQ[62] | AF61 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQ[63] | AH60 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[0] | AL3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[1] | AV3 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[2] | BG11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[3] | BD17 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[4] | BG51 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[5] | BA59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[6] | AT60 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS#[7] | AK59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[0] | AM2 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[1] | AV1 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[2] | BE11 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[3] | BD18 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[4] | BE51 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[5] | BA61 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[6] | AR59 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_DQS[7] | AK61 | DDR3 | I/O |
| SB_MA[0] | BF32 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[1] | BE33 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[2] | BD33 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[3] | AU30 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[4] | BD30 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[5] | AV30 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[6] | BG30 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[7] | BD29 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[8] | BE30 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[9] | BE28 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[10] | BD43 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[11] | AT28 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[12] | AV28 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[13] | BD46 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[14] | AT26 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_MA[15] | AU22 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_ODT[0] | AT43 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_ODT[1] | BG47 | DDR3 | O |
| SB_RAS# | BF40 | DDR3 | O |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| SB_WE# | BD45 | DDR3 | O |
| SM_DRAMPWROK | BE45 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| SM_DRAMRST# | AT30 | DDR3 | O |
| SM_RCOMP[0] | BF44 | Analog | I/O |
| SM_RCOMP[1] | BE43 | Analog | I/O |
| SM_RCOMP[2] | BG43 | Analog | I/O |
| SM_VREF | AY43 | Analog | I |
| TCK | L56 | CMOS | I |
| TDI | M60 | CMOS | I |
| TDO | L59 | CMOS | O |
| THERMTRIP# | D45 | Asynch CMOS | O |
| TMS | L55 | CMOS | I |
| TRST# | J58 | CMOS | I |
| UNCOREPWRGOOD | B46 | Asynch CMOS | I |
| VAXG | AE46 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD59 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD55 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD53 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD52 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD51 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD50 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD48 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AD47 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AC61 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB59 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB55 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB53 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB52 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB51 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB50 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AB47 | PWR | |
| VAXG | AA46 | PWR | |
| VAXG | Y61 | PWR | |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|----------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VAXG | Y48 | PWR | |
| VAXG | W61 | PWR | |
| VAXG | W56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | W55 | PWR | |
| VAXG | W53 | PWR | |
| VAXG | W52 | PWR | |
| VAXG | W51 | PWR | |
| VAXG | W50 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V59 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V55 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V53 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V52 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V51 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V50 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V48 | PWR | |
| VAXG | V47 | PWR | |
| VAXG | U46 | PWR | |
| VAXG | T61 | PWR | |
| VAXG | T59 | PWR | |
| VAXG | T58 | PWR | |
| VAXG | T48 | PWR | |
| VAXG | P61 | PWR | |
| VAXG | P56 | PWR | |
| VAXG | P55 | PWR | |
| VAXG | P53 | PWR | |
| VAXG | P52 | PWR | |
| VAXG | P51 | PWR | |
| VAXG | P50 | PWR | |
| VAXG | P48 | PWR | |
| VAXG | P47 | PWR | |
| VAXG | N45 | PWR | |
| VAXG_SENSE | F45 | Analog | O |
| VAXG_VAL_SENSE | H45 | Analog | O |
| VCC | N38 | PWR | |
| VCC | N34 | PWR | |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VCC | N30 | PWR | |
| VCC | N26 | PWR | |
| VCC | L40 | PWR | |
| VCC | L36 | PWR | |
| VCC | L33 | PWR | |
| VCC | L28 | PWR | |
| VCC | L25 | PWR | |
| VCC | K42 | PWR | |
| VCC | K39 | PWR | |
| VCC | K37 | PWR | |
| VCC | K35 | PWR | |
| VCC | K34 | PWR | |
| VCC | K32 | PWR | |
| VCC | K29 | PWR | |
| VCC | K27 | PWR | |
| VCC | K26 | PWR | |
| VCC | J42 | PWR | |
| VCC | J40 | PWR | |
| VCC | J38 | PWR | |
| VCC | J37 | PWR | |
| VCC | J35 | PWR | |
| VCC | J34 | PWR | |
| VCC | J32 | PWR | |
| VCC | J29 | PWR | |
| VCC | J28 | PWR | |
| VCC | J26 | PWR | |
| VCC | J25 | PWR | |
| VCC | H40 | PWR | |
| VCC | H38 | PWR | |
| VCC | H37 | PWR | |
| VCC | H35 | PWR | |
| VCC | H34 | PWR | |
| VCC | H32 | PWR | |
| VCC | H29 | PWR | |
| VCC | H28 | PWR | |
| VCC | H26 | PWR | |
| VCC | H25 | PWR | |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VCC | G42 | PWR | |
| VCC | F42 | PWR | |
| VCC | F38 | PWR | |
| VCC | F37 | PWR | |
| VCC | F34 | PWR | |
| VCC | F32 | PWR | |
| VCC | F28 | PWR | |
| VCC | F26 | PWR | |
| VCC | F25 | PWR | |
| VCC | E38 | PWR | |
| VCC | E37 | PWR | |
| VCC | E34 | PWR | |
| VCC | E32 | PWR | |
| VCC | E28 | PWR | |
| VCC | E26 | PWR | |
| VCC | D42 | PWR | |
| VCC | D39 | PWR | |
| VCC | D37 | PWR | |
| VCC | D34 | PWR | |
| VCC | D32 | PWR | |
| VCC | D27 | PWR | |
| VCC | C42 | PWR | |
| VCC | C39 | PWR | |
| VCC | C37 | PWR | |
| VCC | C34 | PWR | |
| VCC | C32 | PWR | |
| VCC | C27 | PWR | |
| VCC | C26 | PWR | |
| VCC | A42 | PWR | |
| VCC | A39 | PWR | |
| VCC | A38 | PWR | |
| VCC | A35 | PWR | |
| VCC | A34 | PWR | |
| VCC | A31 | PWR | |
| VCC | A29 | PWR | |
| VCC | A26 | PWR | |
| RSVD | F48 | Analog | 0 |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VCC_SENSE | F43 | Analog | O |
| VCC_VAL_SENSE | H43 | Analog | O |
| VCCDQ | AN26 | PWR | |
| VCCDQ | AM28 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN48 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN45 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN42 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AN20 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AM47 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AM43 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AM21 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AM17 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AM16 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL48 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL45 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL26 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL22 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL20 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL16 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL15 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AL14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AK51 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AK50 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AJ47 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AJ43 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AJ25 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AJ21 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AJ17 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AJ15 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AJ14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AG51 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AG50 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AG48 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AG21 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AG20 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AG17 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AG16 | PWR | |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VCCIO | AG15 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AF46 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AF20 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AF18 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AF16 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AE15 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AE14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AD21 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AD18 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AD16 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AC13 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AB20 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AB17 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AA15 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | AA14 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | W17 | PWR | |
| VCCIO | W16 | PWR | |
| VCCIO_SEL | BC22 | N/A | O |
| VCCIO_SENSE | AN16 | Analog | O |
| VCCPLL | BC4 | PWR | |
| VCCPLL | BC1 | PWR | |
| VCCPLL | BB3 | PWR | |
| VCCPQE | AN22 | PWR | |
| VCCPQE | AM25 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | W20 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | V21 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | V18 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | V17 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | V16 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | U15 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | R21 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | R18 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | R16 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | P20 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | P17 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | N22 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | N20 | PWR | |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|--------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VCCSA | N16 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | L21 | PWR | |
| VCCSA | L17 | PWR | |
| VCCSA_SENSE | U10 | Analog | O |
| VCCSA_VID[0] | D48 | CMOS | O |
| VCCSA_VID[1] | D49 | CMOS | O |
| VDDQ | BG33 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | BB28 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | BA40 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AW26 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AV41 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR40 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR36 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR34 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR32 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR30 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR28 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AR26 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AN38 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AN34 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AN30 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AM40 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AM36 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AM33 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AL42 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AL38 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AL34 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AL30 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AJ40 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AJ36 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AJ33 | PWR | |
| VDDQ | AJ28 | PWR | |
| VDDQ_SENSE | BC43 | Analog | O |
| VIDALERT# | A44 | CMOS | I |
| VIDSCLK | B43 | CMOS | O |
| VIDSOUT | C44 | CMOS | I/O |
| VSS | BG53 | GND | |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | BG49 | GND | |
| VSS | BG45 | GND | |
| VSS | BG41 | GND | |
| VSS | BG37 | GND | |
| VSS | BG28 | GND | |
| VSS | BG24 | GND | |
| VSS | BG21 | GND | |
| VSS | BG17 | GND | |
| VSS | BG13 | GND | |
| VSS | BG9 | GND | |
| VSS | BE5 | GND | |
| VSS | BD56 | GND | |
| VSS | BD52 | GND | |
| VSS | BD48 | GND | |
| VSS | BD44 | GND | |
| VSS | BD40 | GND | |
| VSS | BD36 | GND | |
| VSS | BD32 | GND | |
| VSS | BD27 | GND | |
| VSS | BD23 | GND | |
| VSS | BD19 | GND | |
| VSS | BD16 | GND | |
| VSS | BD12 | GND | |
| VSS | BD8 | GND | |
| VSS | BC57 | GND | |
| VSS | BC13 | GND | |
| VSS | BC5 | GND | |
| VSS | BB53 | GND | |
| VSS | BA51 | GND | |
| VSS | BA48 | GND | |
| VSS | BA32 | GND | |
| VSS | BA26 | GND | |
| VSS | BA21 | GND | |
| VSS | BA17 | GND | |
| VSS | BA11 | GND | |
| VSS | BA1 | GND | |
| VSS | AY58 | GND | |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | AY55 | GND | |
| VSS | AY49 | GND | |
| VSS | AY45 | GND | |
| VSS | AY41 | GND | |
| VSS | AY36 | GND | |
| VSS | AY30 | GND | |
| VSS | AY19 | GND | |
| VSS | AY14 | GND | |
| VSS | AY9 | GND | |
| VSS | AY4 | GND | |
| VSS | AW61 | GND | |
| VSS | AW43 | GND | |
| VSS | AW13 | GND | |
| VSS | AW7 | GND | |
| VSS | AV55 | GND | |
| VSS | AV48 | GND | |
| VSS | AV40 | GND | |
| VSS | AV34 | GND | |
| VSS | AV22 | GND | |
| VSS | AV21 | GND | |
| VSS | AV17 | GND | |
| VSS | AU51 | GND | |
| VSS | AU32 | GND | |
| VSS | AU28 | GND | |
| VSS | AU11 | GND | |
| VSS | AU7 | GND | |
| VSS | AU1 | GND | |
| VSS | AT58 | GND | |
| VSS | AT52 | GND | |
| VSS | AT45 | GND | |
| VSS | AT36 | GND | |
| VSS | AT19 | GND | |
| VSS | AT14 | GND | |
| VSS | AT4 | GND | |
| VSS | AR61 | GND | |
| VSS | AR48 | GND | |
| VSS | AR41 | GND | |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | AR21 | GND | |
| VSS | AR17 | GND | |
| VSS | AR13 | GND | |
| VSS | AR7 | GND | |
| VSS | AP55 | GND | |
| VSS | AP51 | GND | |
| VSS | AP10 | GND | |
| VSS | AP7 | GND | |
| VSS | AN54 | GND | |
| VSS | AN50 | GND | |
| VSS | AN47 | GND | |
| VSS | AN43 | GND | |
| VSS | AN40 | GND | |
| VSS | AN36 | GND | |
| VSS | AN33 | GND | |
| VSS | AN28 | GND | |
| VSS | AN25 | GND | |
| VSS | AN21 | GND | |
| VSS | AN1 | GND | |
| VSS | AM58 | GND | |
| VSS | AM48 | GND | |
| VSS | AM45 | GND | |
| VSS | AM42 | GND | |
| VSS | AM38 | GND | |
| VSS | AM34 | GND | |
| VSS | AM30 | GND | |
| VSS | AM26 | GND | |
| VSS | AM22 | GND | |
| VSS | AM20 | GND | |
| VSS | AM13 | GND | |
| VSS | AM4 | GND | |
| VSS | AL61 | GND | |
| VSS | AL47 | GND | |
| VSS | AL43 | GND | |
| VSS | AL40 | GND | |
| VSS | AL36 | GND | |
| VSS | AL33 | GND | |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | AL28 | GND | |
| VSS | AL25 | GND | |
| VSS | AL21 | GND | |
| VSS | AL17 | GND | |
| VSS | AL13 | GND | |
| VSS | AL10 | GND | |
| VSS | AK52 | GND | |
| VSS | AK1 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ48 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ45 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ42 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ38 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ34 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ30 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ26 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ22 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ20 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ16 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ13 | GND | |
| VSS | AJ7 | GND | |
| VSS | AH58 | GND | |
| VSS | AH4 | GND | |
| VSS | AG61 | GND | |
| VSS | AG52 | GND | |
| VSS | AG47 | GND | |
| VSS | AG18 | GND | |
| VSS | AG14 | GND | |
| VSS | AG10 | GND | |
| VSS | AG7 | GND | |
| VSS | AF59 | GND | |
| VSS | AF58 | GND | |
| VSS | AF56 | GND | |
| VSS | AF55 | GND | |
| VSS | AF53 | GND | |
| VSS | AF52 | GND | |
| VSS | AF51 | GND | |
| VSS | AF50 | GND | |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | AF48 | GND | |
| VSS | AF47 | GND | |
| VSS | AF21 | GND | |
| VSS | AF17 | GND | |
| VSS | AF1 | GND | |
| VSS | AE13 | GND | |
| VSS | AE8 | GND | |
| VSS | AD61 | GND | |
| VSS | AD20 | GND | |
| VSS | AD17 | GND | |
| VSS | AD4 | GND | |
| VSS | AC46 | GND | |
| VSS | AC14 | GND | |
| VSS | AC10 | GND | |
| VSS | AC6 | GND | |
| VSS | AB61 | GND | |
| VSS | AB48 | GND | |
| VSS | AB21 | GND | |
| VSS | AB18 | GND | |
| VSS | AB16 | GND | |
| VSS | AA56 | GND | |
| VSS | AA55 | GND | |
| VSS | AA53 | GND | |
| VSS | AA52 | GND | |
| VSS | AA51 | GND | |
| VSS | AA50 | GND | |
| VSS | AA13 | GND | |
| VSS | AA8 | GND | |
| VSS | AA1 | GND | |
| VSS | Y59 | GND | |
| VSS | Y58 | GND | |
| VSS | Y47 | GND | |
| VSS | Y4 | GND | |
| VSS | W46 | GND | |
| VSS | W21 | GND | |
| VSS | W18 | GND | |
| VSS | W15 | GND | |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | W13 | GND | |
| VSS | W8 | GND | |
| VSS | V61 | GND | |
| VSS | V20 | GND | |
| VSS | U13 | GND | |
| VSS | U8 | GND | |
| VSS | T56 | GND | |
| VSS | T55 | GND | |
| VSS | T53 | GND | |
| VSS | T52 | GND | |
| VSS | T51 | GND | |
| VSS | T50 | GND | |
| VSS | T47 | GND | |
| VSS | T1 | GND | |
| VSS | R46 | GND | |
| VSS | R20 | GND | |
| VSS | R17 | GND | |
| VSS | R4 | GND | |
| VSS | P59 | GND | |
| VSS | P58 | GND | |
| VSS | P21 | GND | |
| VSS | P18 | GND | |
| VSS | P16 | GND | |
| VSS | P14 | GND | |
| VSS | P9 | GND | |
| VSS | N61 | GND | |
| VSS | N56 | GND | |
| VSS | N52 | GND | |
| VSS | N51 | GND | |
| VSS | N48 | GND | |
| VSS | N47 | GND | |
| VSS | N43 | GND | |
| VSS | N40 | GND | |
| VSS | N36 | GND | |
| VSS | N33 | GND | |
| VSS | N28 | GND | |
| VSS | N25 | GND | |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | N21 | GND | |
| VSS | N17 | GND | |
| VSS | N1 | GND | |
| VSS | M58 | GND | |
| VSS | M15 | GND | |
| VSS | M11 | GND | |
| VSS | M6 | GND | |
| VSS | M4 | GND | |
| VSS | L61 | GND | |
| VSS | L48 | GND | |
| VSS | L43 | GND | |
| VSS | L38 | GND | |
| VSS | L34 | GND | |
| VSS | L30 | GND | |
| VSS | L26 | GND | |
| VSS | L22 | GND | |
| VSS | L20 | GND | |
| VSS | L16 | GND | |
| VSS | K51 | GND | |
| VSS | K21 | GND | |
| VSS | K11 | GND | |
| VSS | K8 | GND | |
| VSS | J55 | GND | |
| VSS | J49 | GND | |
| VSS | J1 | GND | |
| VSS | H58 | GND | |
| VSS | H53 | GND | |
| VSS | H21 | GND | |
| VSS | H17 | GND | |
| VSS | H14 | GND | |
| VSS | H10 | GND | |
| VSS | H4 | GND | |
| VSS | G61 | GND | |
| VSS | G51 | GND | |
| VSS | G48 | GND | |
| VSS | G6 | GND | |
| VSS | F55 | GND | |



Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

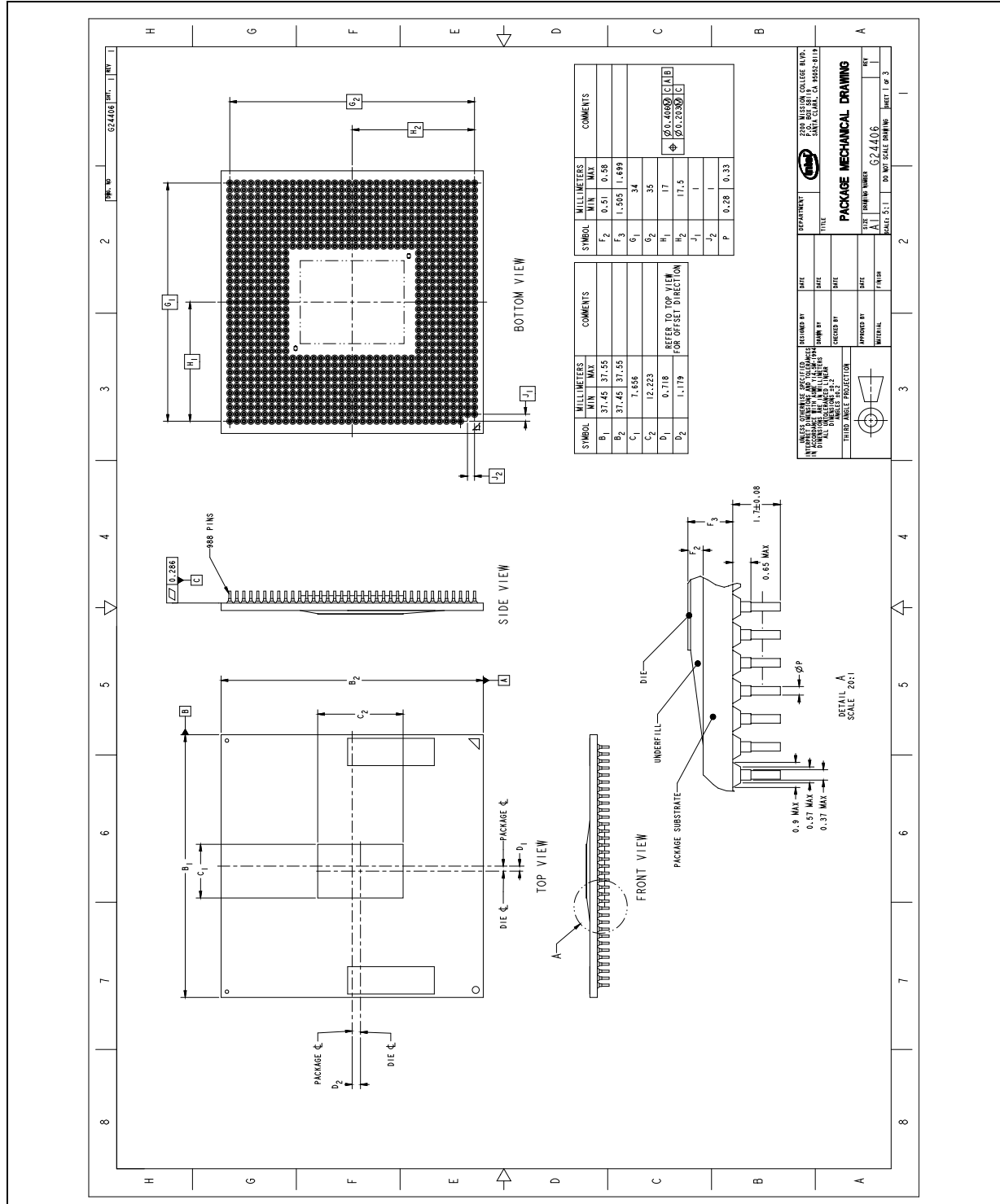
| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | F40 | GND | |
| VSS | F35 | GND | |
| VSS | F29 | GND | |
| VSS | F19 | GND | |
| VSS | F15 | GND | |
| VSS | F13 | GND | |
| VSS | E40 | GND | |
| VSS | E35 | GND | |
| VSS | E29 | GND | |
| VSS | E25 | GND | |
| VSS | E3 | GND | |
| VSS | D58 | GND | |
| VSS | D54 | GND | |
| VSS | D50 | GND | |
| VSS | D46 | GND | |
| VSS | D43 | GND | |
| VSS | D40 | GND | |
| VSS | D35 | GND | |
| VSS | D29 | GND | |
| VSS | D26 | GND | |
| VSS | D22 | GND | |
| VSS | D18 | GND | |
| VSS | D14 | GND | |
| VSS | D10 | GND | |
| VSS | D6 | GND | |
| VSS | D4 | GND | |
| VSS | C40 | GND | |
| VSS | C35 | GND | |
| VSS | C29 | GND | |
| VSS | A53 | GND | |
| VSS | A49 | GND | |
| VSS | A45 | GND | |
| VSS | A40 | GND | |
| VSS | A37 | GND | |
| VSS | A33 | GND | |
| VSS | A28 | GND | |
| VSS | A25 | GND | |

Table 8-3. BGA1023 Processor Ball List by Ball Name (Continued)

| Ball Name | Ball # | Buffer Type | Dir |
|------------------|--------|-------------|-----|
| VSS | A21 | GND | |
| VSS | A17 | GND | |
| VSS | A13 | GND | |
| VSS | A9 | GND | |
| VSS_NCTF | BG57 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BG5 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BE58 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BE4 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BD59 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BD3 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | BC61 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | E61 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | E1 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | D59 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | C58 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | C3 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | A57 | | |
| VSS_NCTF | A5 | | |
| VSS_SENSE | G43 | Analog | 0 |
| VSS_SENSE_VDDQ | BA43 | Analog | 0 |
| VSS_VAL_SENSE | K43 | Analog | 0 |
| VSSAXG_SENSE | G45 | Analog | 0 |
| VSSAXG_VAL_SENSE | K45 | Analog | 0 |
| VSS_SENSE_VCCIO | AN17 | Analog | 0 |

8.2 Package Mechanical Information

Figure 8-6. Processor rPGA988B 2C/GT1 (G24406) Mechanical Package (Sheet 1 of 2)



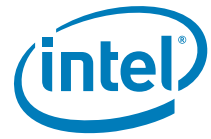


Figure 8-7. Processor rPGA988B 2C/GT1 (G24406) Mechanical Package (Sheet 2 of 2)





Figure 8-9. Processor rPGA988B 2C/GT2 (G23867) Mechanical Package (Sheet 2 of 2)



Figure 8-10. Processor rPGA988B 4C/GT2 (E95127) Mechanical Package (Sheet 1 of 2)

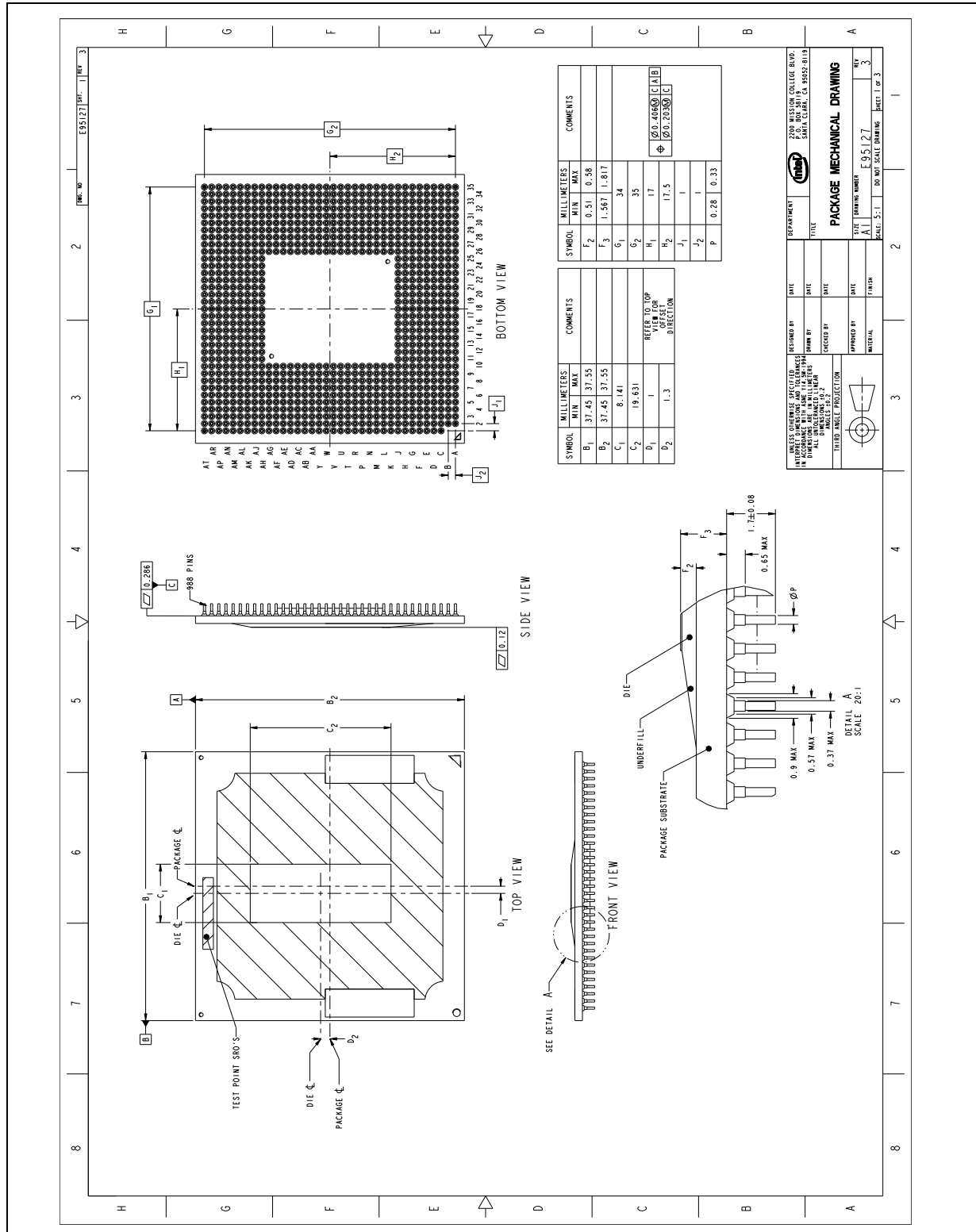


Figure 8-12. Processor BGA1023 2C/GT1 (G24405) Mechanical Package

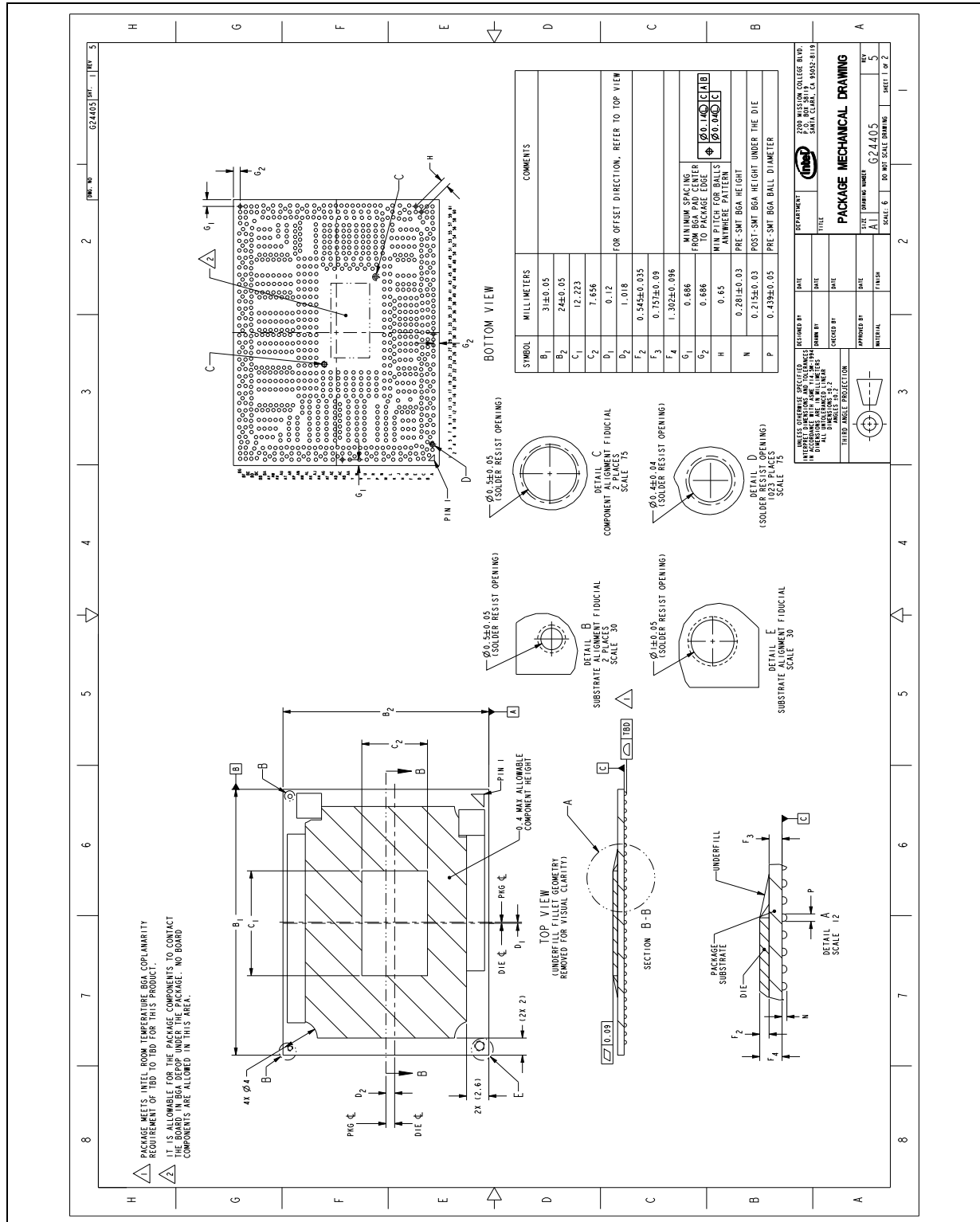
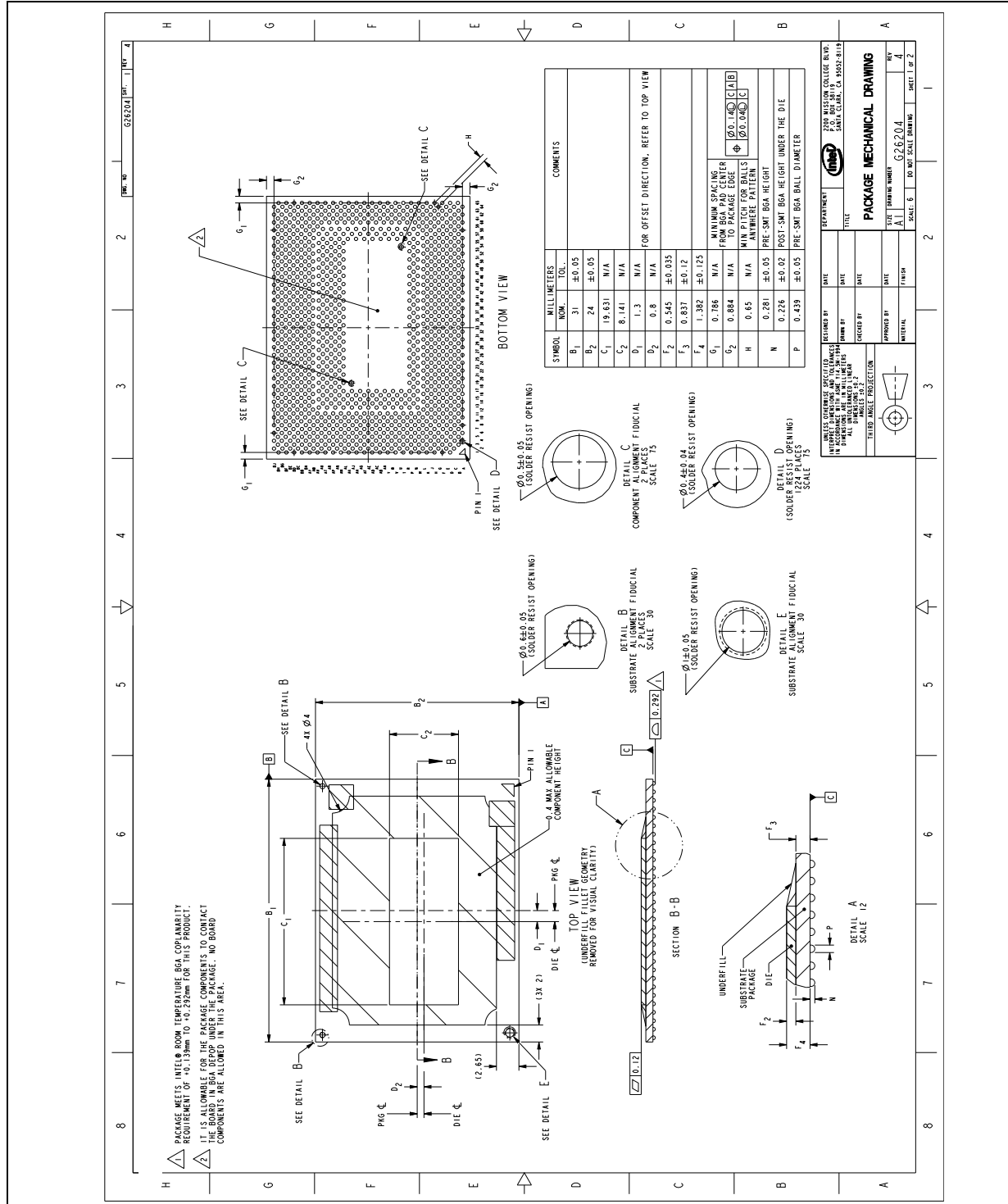


Figure 8-14. Processor BGA1224 4C/GT2 (G26204) Mechanical Package





9 DDR Data Swizzling

To achieve better memory performance and timing, Intel Design performed DDR Data pin swizzling that allows a better use of the product across different platforms. Swizzling has no effect on functional operation and is invisible to the operating system/software.

However, during debug, swizzling needs to be taken into consideration. Therefore, this swizzling information is presented. When placing a DIMM logic analyzer, the design engineer must pay attention to the swizzling table to be able to debug memory efficiently.



Table 9-1. DDR Data Swizzling Table – Channel A

| Pin Name | Pin Number rPGA | Pin Number BGA1023 | Pin Number BGA1224 | MC Pin Name |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| SA_DQ[0] | C5 | AG6 | AL6 | DQ06 |
| SA_DQ[1] | D5 | AJ6 | AL8 | DQ05 |
| SA_DQ[2] | D3 | AP11 | AP7 | DQ01 |
| SA_DQ[3] | D2 | AL6 | AM5 | DQ00 |
| SA_DQ[4] | D6 | AJ10 | AK7 | DQ04 |
| SA_DQ[5] | C6 | AJ8 | AL10 | DQ07 |
| SA_DQ[6] | C2 | AL8 | AN10 | DQ02 |
| SA_DQ[7] | C3 | AL7 | AM9 | DQ03 |
| SA_DQ[8] | F10 | AR11 | AR10 | DQ15 |
| SA_DQ[9] | F8 | AP6 | AR8 | DQ13 |
| SA_DQ[10] | G10 | AU6 | AV7 | DQ08 |
| SA_DQ[11] | G9 | AV9 | AY5 | DQ09 |
| SA_DQ[12] | F9 | AR6 | AT5 | DQ14 |
| SA_DQ[13] | F7 | AP8 | AR6 | DQ12 |
| SA_DQ[14] | G8 | AT13 | AW6 | DQ10 |
| SA_DQ[15] | G7 | AU13 | AT9 | DQ11 |
| SA_DQ[16] | K4 | BC7 | BA6 | DQ21 |
| SA_DQ[17] | K5 | BB7 | BA8 | DQ19 |
| SA_DQ[18] | K1 | BA13 | BG6 | DQ16 |
| SA_DQ[19] | J1 | BB11 | AY9 | DQ18 |
| SA_DQ[20] | J5 | BA7 | AW8 | DQ23 |
| SA_DQ[21] | J4 | BA9 | BB7 | DQ22 |
| SA_DQ[22] | J2 | BB9 | BC8 | DQ20 |
| SA_DQ[23] | K2 | AY13 | BE4 | DQ17 |
| SA_DQ[24] | M8 | AV14 | AW12 | DQ28 |
| SA_DQ[25] | N10 | AR14 | AV11 | DQ30 |
| SA_DQ[26] | N8 | AY17 | BB11 | DQ24 |
| SA_DQ[27] | N7 | AR19 | BA12 | DQ25 |
| SA_DQ[28] | M10 | BA14 | BE8 | DQ31 |
| SA_DQ[29] | M9 | AU14 | BA10 | DQ29 |
| SA_DQ[30] | N9 | BB14 | BD11 | DQ27 |
| SA_DQ[31] | M7 | BB17 | BE12 | DQ26 |
| SA_DQ[32] | AG6 | BA45 | BB49 | DQ36 |
| SA_DQ[33] | AG5 | AR43 | AY49 | DQ39 |
| SA_DQ[34] | AK6 | AW48 | BE52 | DQ32 |
| SA_DQ[35] | AK5 | BC48 | BD51 | DQ33 |
| SA_DQ[36] | AH5 | BC45 | BD49 | DQ38 |
| SA_DQ[37] | AH6 | AR45 | BE48 | DQ35 |
| SA_DQ[38] | AJ5 | AT48 | BA52 | DQ37 |

Table 9-1. DDR Data Swizzling Table – Channel A

| Pin Name | Pin Number rPGA | Pin Number BGA1023 | Pin Number BGA1224 | MC Pin Name |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| SA_DQ[39] | AJ6 | AY48 | AY51 | DQ34 |
| SA_DQ[40] | AJ8 | BA49 | BC54 | DQ45 |
| SA_DQ[41] | AK8 | AV49 | AY53 | DQ44 |
| SA_DQ[42] | AJ9 | BB51 | AW54 | DQ43 |
| SA_DQ[43] | AK9 | AY53 | AY55 | DQ41 |
| SA_DQ[44] | AH8 | BB49 | BD53 | DQ46 |
| SA_DQ[45] | AH9 | AU49 | BB53 | DQ47 |
| SA_DQ[46] | AL9 | BA53 | BE56 | DQ40 |
| SA_DQ[47] | AL8 | BB55 | BA56 | DQ42 |
| SA_DQ[48] | AP11 | BA55 | BD57 | DQ52 |
| SA_DQ[49] | AN11 | AV56 | BF61 | DQ53 |
| SA_DQ[50] | AL12 | AP50 | BA60 | DQ50 |
| SA_DQ[51] | AM12 | AP53 | BB61 | DQ51 |
| SA_DQ[52] | AM11 | AV54 | BE60 | DQ54 |
| SA_DQ[53] | AL11 | AT54 | BD63 | DQ55 |
| SA_DQ[54] | AP12 | AP56 | BB59 | DQ48 |
| SA_DQ[55] | AN12 | AP52 | BC58 | DQ49 |
| SA_DQ[56] | AJ14 | AN57 | AW58 | DQ61 |
| SA_DQ[57] | AH14 | AN53 | AY59 | DQ63 |
| SA_DQ[58] | AL15 | AG56 | AL60 | DQ59 |
| SA_DQ[59] | AK15 | AG53 | AP61 | DQ58 |
| SA_DQ[60] | AL14 | AN55 | AW60 | DQ62 |
| SA_DQ[61] | AK14 | AN52 | AY57 | DQ60 |
| SA_DQ[62] | AJ15 | AG55 | AN60 | DQ57 |
| SA_DQ[63] | AH15 | AK56 | AR60 | DQ56 |



Table 9-2. DDR Data Swizzling Table for Package – Channel B

| Pin Name | Pin Number rPGA | Ball Number BGA1023 | Ball Number BGA1224 | MC Pin Name |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| SB_DQ[0] | C9 | AL4 | AL4 | DQ04 |
| SB_DQ[1] | A7 | AL1 | AK3 | DQ05 |
| SB_DQ[2] | D10 | AN3 | AP3 | DQ02 |
| SB_DQ[3] | C8 | AR4 | AR2 | DQ03 |
| SB_DQ[4] | A9 | AK4 | AL2 | DQ07 |
| SB_DQ[5] | A8 | AK3 | AK1 | DQ06 |
| SB_DQ[6] | D9 | AN4 | AP1 | DQ00 |
| SB_DQ[7] | D8 | AR1 | AR4 | DQ01 |
| SB_DQ[8] | G4 | AU4 | AV3 | DQ12 |
| SB_DQ[9] | F4 | AT2 | AU4 | DQ13 |
| SB_DQ[10] | F1 | AV4 | BA4 | DQ11 |
| SB_DQ[11] | G1 | BA4 | BB1 | DQ08 |
| SB_DQ[12] | G5 | AU3 | AV1 | DQ15 |
| SB_DQ[13] | F5 | AR3 | AU2 | DQ14 |
| SB_DQ[14] | F2 | AY2 | BA2 | DQ10 |
| SB_DQ[15] | G2 | BA3 | BB3 | DQ09 |
| SB_DQ[16] | J7 | BE9 | BC2 | DQ20 |
| SB_DQ[17] | J8 | BD9 | BF7 | DQ21 |
| SB_DQ[18] | K10 | BD13 | BF11 | DQ19 |
| SB_DQ[19] | K9 | BF12 | BJ10 | DQ16 |
| SB_DQ[20] | J9 | BF8 | BC4 | DQ22 |
| SB_DQ[21] | J10 | BD10 | BH7 | DQ23 |
| SB_DQ[22] | K8 | BD14 | BH11 | DQ18 |
| SB_DQ[23] | K7 | BE13 | BG10 | DQ17 |
| SB_DQ[24] | M5 | BF16 | BJ14 | DQ30 |
| SB_DQ[25] | N4 | BE17 | BG14 | DQ24 |
| SB_DQ[26] | N2 | BE18 | BF17 | DQ26 |
| SB_DQ[27] | N1 | BE21 | BJ18 | DQ27 |
| SB_DQ[28] | M4 | BE14 | BF13 | DQ31 |
| SB_DQ[29] | N5 | BG14 | BH13 | DQ25 |
| SB_DQ[30] | M2 | BG18 | BH17 | DQ28 |
| SB_DQ[31] | M1 | BF19 | BG18 | DQ29 |
| SB_DQ[32] | AM5 | BD50 | BH49 | DQ35 |
| SB_DQ[33] | AM6 | BF48 | BF47 | DQ32 |
| SB_DQ[34] | AR3 | BD53 | BH53 | DQ37 |
| SB_DQ[35] | AP3 | BF52 | BG50 | DQ36 |
| SB_DQ[36] | AN3 | BD49 | BF49 | DQ33 |
| SB_DQ[37] | AN2 | BE49 | BH47 | DQ34 |

Table 9-2. DDR Data Swizzling Table for Package – Channel B

| Pin Name | Pin Number rPGA | Ball Number BGA1023 | Ball Number BGA1224 | MC Pin Name |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| SB_DQ[38] | AN1 | BD54 | BF53 | DQ38 |
| SB_DQ[39] | AP2 | BE53 | BJ50 | DQ39 |
| SB_DQ[40] | AP5 | BF56 | BF55 | DQ43 |
| SB_DQ[41] | AN9 | BE57 | BH55 | DQ44 |
| SB_DQ[42] | AT5 | BC59 | BJ58 | DQ41 |
| SB_DQ[43] | AT6 | AY60 | BH59 | DQ40 |
| SB_DQ[44] | AP6 | BE54 | BJ54 | DQ47 |
| SB_DQ[45] | AN8 | BG54 | BG54 | DQ45 |
| SB_DQ[46] | AR6 | BA58 | BG58 | DQ42 |
| SB_DQ[47] | AR5 | AW59 | BF59 | DQ46 |
| SB_DQ[48] | AR9 | AW58 | BA64 | DQ52 |
| SB_DQ[49] | AJ11 | AU58 | BC62 | DQ54 |
| SB_DQ[50] | AT8 | AN61 | AU62 | DQ51 |
| SB_DQ[51] | AT9 | AN59 | AW64 | DQ55 |
| SB_DQ[52] | AH11 | AU59 | BA62 | DQ50 |
| SB_DQ[53] | AR8 | AU61 | BC64 | DQ53 |
| SB_DQ[54] | AJ12 | AN58 | AU64 | DQ49 |
| SB_DQ[55] | AH12 | AR58 | AW62 | DQ48 |
| SB_DQ[56] | AT11 | AK58 | AR64 | DQ63 |
| SB_DQ[57] | AN14 | AL58 | AT65 | DQ61 |
| SB_DQ[58] | AR14 | AG58 | AL64 | DQ58 |
| SB_DQ[59] | AT14 | AG59 | AM65 | DQ56 |
| SB_DQ[60] | AT12 | AM60 | AR62 | DQ62 |
| SB_DQ[61] | AN15 | AL59 | AT63 | DQ60 |
| SB_DQ[62] | AR15 | AF61 | AL62 | DQ57 |
| SB_DQ[63] | AT15 | AH60 | AM63 | DQ59 |

§ §



Mouser Electronics

Authorized Distributor

Click to View Pricing, Inventory, Delivery & Lifecycle Information:

Intel:

[AV8063801117301S R0WL](#) [AV8063801149402S R0T6](#) [AV8063801276200S R0VR](#) [AW8063801117902S R0WM](#)
[AV8063801117503S R0NC](#) [AW8063801117700S R10D](#) [AV8063801129600S R10F](#) [AW8063801118306S R0NP](#)
[AV8063801116102S R0QK](#) [AV8063801116903S R0T5](#) [AV8063801149203S R0ND](#) [AV8063801149502S R0WN](#)
[AW8063801115901S R0QJ](#) [AV8063801116300S R10E](#)

Компания «Life Electronics» занимается поставками электронных компонентов импортного и отечественного производства от производителей и со складов крупных дистрибьюторов Европы, Америки и Азии.

С конца 2013 года компания активно расширяет линейку поставок компонентов по направлению коаксиальный кабель, кварцевые генераторы и конденсаторы (керамические, пленочные, электролитические), за счёт заключения дистрибьюторских договоров

Мы предлагаем:

- Конкуренспособные цены и скидки постоянным клиентам.
- Специальные условия для постоянных клиентов.
- Подбор аналогов.
- Поставку компонентов в любых объемах, удовлетворяющих вашим потребностям.
- Приемлемые сроки поставки, возможна ускоренная поставка.
- Доставку товара в любую точку России и стран СНГ.
- Комплексную поставку.
- Работу по проектам и поставку образцов.
- Формирование склада под заказчика.
- Сертификаты соответствия на поставляемую продукцию (по желанию клиента).
- Тестирование поставляемой продукции.
- Поставку компонентов, требующих военную и космическую приемку.
- Входной контроль качества.
- Наличие сертификата ISO.

В составе нашей компании организован Конструкторский отдел, призванный помогать разработчикам, и инженерам.

Конструкторский отдел помогает осуществить:

- Регистрацию проекта у производителя компонентов.
- Техническую поддержку проекта.
- Защиту от снятия компонента с производства.
- Оценку стоимости проекта по компонентам.
- Изготовление тестовой платы монтаж и пусконаладочные работы.



Тел: +7 (812) 336 43 04 (многоканальный)

Email: org@lifeelectronics.ru